

**Revenues**

Revenues

Language

## Language:

Page 1, line 20, strike "431,764,765" and "431,764,765" and insert "472,301,333" and "472,301,333".

Page 1, line 21, strike "128,079,374" and "219,046,958" and insert "140,659,374" and "231,626,958".

Page 1, line 22, strike "9,004,545,135" and "9,546,335,987" and "18,550,881,122" and insert "9,123,404,167" and "9,575,975,353" and "18,699,379,520".

Page 1, line 23, strike "381,303,183" and "379,667,430" and "760,970,613" and insert "393,439,482" and "397,943,116" and "791,382,598".

Page 1, line 25, strike "9,945,692,457" and "10,016,971,001" and "19,962,663,458" and insert "10,129,804,356" and "10,064,886,053" and "20,194,690,409".

Page 1, line 28, strike "9,632,989,390" and "9,824,197,008" and "19,457,186,398" and insert "9,750,543,965" and "9,974,766,232" and "19,725,310,197".

Page 1, line 29, strike "180,612,000" and "183,725,000" and insert "245,142,000" and "248,255,000".

Page 1, line 31, strike "10,769,887,533" and "9,827,310,008" and "20,597,197,541" and insert "10,951,972,108" and "9,977,879,232" and "20,929,851,340".

Page 1, line 33, strike "20,715,579,990" and "19,844,281,009" and "40,559,860,999" and insert "21,081,776,464" and "20,042,765,285" and "41,124,541,749".

## Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts the beginning balance, additions to balance, revenues and transfers to reflect the adjusted balance forward from House Bill 29, changes adopted in the budget, legislation passed by the House, and a re-estimate of revenues.)

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

**FY 98-99**

\$15,000

**FY 99-00**

\$15,000

GF

## Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "20,986,369".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,093,992".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds for the Committee Activities subprogram, to support increased travel and per diem costs associated with the expansion of the House Appropriations Committee membership.)

---

Item 1 #2h

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$42,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,013,369".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for office space and meeting room modifications required by expansion of the Appropriations Committee membership.)

---

Item 1 #3h

<b>Legislative Department</b>		
General Assembly Of Virginia		Language

Language:

Page 5, after line 55, insert:

"E. The joint subcommittee established in Item 1, paragraph E., of Chapter 912 of the 1996 Acts of Assembly, for the purpose of monitoring and examining issues related to tax-supported bonded indebtedness of the Commonwealth, shall continue its study during the interim. The subcommittee shall consist of five members of the House Appropriations Committee and four members of the Senate Finance Committee, each appointed by the respective chairmen. The joint subcommittee shall provide such report to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly as it may deem appropriate."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 1 #4h

**Legislative Department**  
 General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 5, after line 55, insert:

"E. Given the Commonwealth's responsibilities for the purchase of health care services for employees of state government, Medicaid beneficiaries and children soon to be eligible under S-CHIP, and given the tremendous market effect that expenditures of such magnitude have on enrollees and the various health providers and health plans in each region of the State, the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees are directed to study the practices, policies and procedures through which health plans procure health services, in order to ensure that state health purchasing practices neither directly nor indirectly foster any anti-competitive disadvantages."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item	1 #7h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$270,000	\$270,000	GF	

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,241,369".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,348,992".

Page 3, line 48, strike "\$18,500" and insert "\$22,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the compensation allowance for administrative assistants to each member of the General Assembly.)

			Item	1 #9h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF	
	3.00	3.00	FTE	

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "20,996,369".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,103,992".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds to convert three part-time positions in the House Clerk's office to full-time status.)

Item 1 #10h

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

**FY 98-99**

\$104,378

**FY 99-00**

(\$3,245) GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,075,747".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,075,747".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts the current services budget for the General Assembly, based on the recommendations of the House and Senate Rules Committees.)

Item 1 #11h

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 5, after line 55, insert:

"E. The Transportation Subcommittee of the House Appropriations Committee each year shall review in detail each program of the Department of Rail and Public Transportation. The review shall include the services provided and the funding levels for each service."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 1 #12h

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 5, after line 55, insert:

"E. Six members of the House Appropriations Committee and six members of the Senate Finance Committee shall be appointed to a joint subcommittee to review public higher education funding policies and to make recommendations to the respective committees prior to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly. The objective of the review is to develop policies or formulae that will provide the public institutions of higher education with a fair and equitable funding methodology that rewards achievement and productivity, recognizes enrollment growth, and establishes objectives in such areas as faculty salaries, financial aid and the share of Educational and General costs that should be borne by resident students. An analysis of the relationship of each public institution to its national peers shall be included in the review. The appointments shall be made by the respective co-chairmen of the committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 1 #13h

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 5, after line 55, insert:

"E. The House Appropriations Committee and the Senate Finance Committee shall study the benefits provided to members of the State Police Officers Retirement System (SPORS). The study shall look at the employer provided benefit levels and how they compare to other states. The review shall also examine participation in SPORS by other law enforcement personnel."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the study of the State Police Officers Retirement System (SPORS).)

---

Item 3 #1h

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Legislative Services	\$127,870	(\$24,631)	GF

Language:

Page 6, line 7, strike "3,837,291" and insert "3,965,161".

Page 6, line 7, strike "3,861,877" and insert "3,837,246".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

			Item 8 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Housing Study Commission	(\$146)	(\$146)	GF

Language:

Page 7, line 17, strike "138,573" and insert "138,427".

Page 7, line 17, strike "139,359" and insert "139,213".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

			Item 9 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State Crime Commission	(\$2,300)	(\$1,739)	GF

Language:

Page 7, line 30, strike "406,852" and insert "404,552".

Page 7, line 30, strike "408,684" and insert "406,945".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

Item 10 #2h

**Legislative Department**

Virginia Commission On Youth

Language

Language:

Page 8, after line 6, insert:

"The Commission on Youth, in cooperation with the Department of Education, shall investigate and report on the availability of state and local programs which provide educational services to expelled and suspended students who cannot be served in public school settings due to their dangerous and/or disruptive behavior. The study shall 1) determine, at a minimum and with particular attention to the middle school student population, the program locations, the number of students served, the estimated unserved populations, the extent of services provided, and the criteria for placement of students in such programs; 2) survey the local school divisions and Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Courts to develop recommendations as to the need for expanding such programs in number and in size, and for augmenting the nature of the services currently provided; and, 3) develop guidelines for the recommended number of alternative settings per 1,000 students in middle and high school and the average incremental cost thereof. The Commission shall report on these matters to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 10 #3h

**Legislative Department**

Virginia Commission On Youth

**FY 98-99**

\$49,728

**FY 99-00**

\$49,727

GF

Language:

Page 8, line 3, strike "230,925" and insert "280,653".

Page 8, line 3, strike "232,390" and insert "282,117".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

			Item 11 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Chesapeake Bay Commission	\$9,918	\$9,917	GF

Language:

Page 8, line 13, strike "156,693" and insert "166,611".

Page 8, line 13, strike "157,139" and insert "167,056".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

			Item 12 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Joint Commission On Health Care	\$65,000	\$0	GF
	1.00	0.00	FTE

Language:

Page 8, line 22, strike "612,551" and insert "677,551".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to continue the Joint Commission on Health Care's Long-Term Care study, as provided for in Senate Joint Resolution 97.)

---

			Item 12 #2h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Joint Commission On Health Care	(\$116,451)	(\$116,451)	GF



Language:

Page 8, line 22, strike "612,551" and insert "496,100".

Page 8, line 22, strike "614,908" and insert "498,457".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

Item 12 #3h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Commission On Health Care

Language

Language:

Page 8, after line 26, insert:

"The Joint Commission on Health Care, in cooperation with the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees shall develop a centralized planning and funding mechanism to ensure that the Commonwealth's health workforce activities and initiatives related to improving access to care in underserved areas are designed, administered, and funded in a coordinated manner that maximizes their efficiency and effectiveness. The Area Health Education Center program, the Department of Health's Office of Rural Health, the Scholarship and Loan Repayment programs, those activities of the Generalist Initiative which relate to improving access to care in underserved areas, and the role of other related private non-profit community-based organizations, should be included in the Joint Commission's analysis. The Joint Commission shall complete its study by November 1, 1998 and shall report its findings and recommendation to the Governor and the 1999 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 14 #2h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Commission On Technology  
And Science

**FY 98-99**

\$67,800  
2.00

**FY 99-00**

\$55,000  
2.00

GF  
FTE

Language:

Page 9, line 4, strike "100,000" and insert "167,800".

Page 9, line 4, strike "100,000" and insert "155,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

Item 15 #1h

**Legislative Department**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Division Of Legislative Automated  
Systems

\$38,547

\$11,672

\$38,547

\$11,222

GF

NGF

Language:

Page 9, line 19, strike "2,842,479" and insert "2,892,698".

Page 9, line 19, strike "2,851,748" and insert "2,901,517".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

Item 16 #1h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 10, after line 47, insert:

"F. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall study 1) the implications of the Federal Communication Commission's requirement that Public Broadcasting Stations begin digital transmission of television programs in the year 2003, with special regard for programming implications; and 2) the use of existing funding from the Commonwealth by Virginia stations receiving Community Service Grants from the Commonwealth. In conducting its study, the Commission may consult with Virginia Public Broadcasting Stations, the Virginia Public Telecommunications Board, and such other agencies or institutions as may seem appropriate."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 16 #2h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 10, after line 47, insert:

"F. JLARC shall study the state Air Medevac System to ensure the continuation of an excellent and efficient statewide emergency medical evacuation services system. The study shall include, but not be limited to, the availability of air medical evacuation services, administrative protocols of service providers, the need for statewide alternatives and options, and the mission, operations, coordination and funding of public and private air medevac programs."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 16 #4h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

**FY 98-99**  
(\$140,301)  
1.00

**FY 99-00**  
(\$140,301)  
1.00

GF  
FTE

Language:

Page 9, line 37, strike "2,813,901" and insert "2,673,600".

Page 9, line 37, strike "2,829,469" and insert "2,689,168".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department. A methodologist position is added to provide technical expertise to legislative commissions.)

---

Item 16 #5h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 10, after line 47, insert:

"F. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall examine the feasibility of converting the State Military Reservation (Camp Pendleton) in the City of Virginia Beach to a state park. The study shall include, but not be limited to: (i) the need for additional oceanfront access and state park recreation areas in southeastern Virginia; (ii) the impact on tenants at the facility; (iii) cost and benefits to the Virginia National Guard in relocating all remaining training functions to Fort Pickett; and (iv) environmental remediation issues. In conducting this study the Commission shall consult with the Department of Military Affairs, the Department of Conservation and Recreation, the City of Virginia Beach and Camp Pendleton tenants. A report on the findings of the study shall be presented to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 16 #6h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review

Language

Commission

Language:

Page 10, after line 47, insert:

"F. JLARC shall conduct a comprehensive study of the fiscal impact of the operations of the ports of Virginia which are owned by the Commonwealth on the local governments where the ports operate. The purpose of the study shall be to determine whether adequate compensation from the Commonwealth is provided to those localities considering the loss of taxes or other revenues that would otherwise inure from the properties to them were the properties not owned by the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 16 #7h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 10, after line 47, insert:

"F. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall conduct an evaluation of the Department of Health Professions, the Board of Health Professions, and the health regulatory boards. The evaluation shall include, but not be limited to, (i) a follow-up of the Commission's 1982 and 1983 study recommendations related to the health regulatory boards, (ii) an assessment of the working and organizational relationships between the boards, the department staff, and the Board of Health Professions in the licensing and regulation of health professions, (iii) an examination of the efficacy, fairness and propriety with which the various statutes, duties, functions, and activities involved in the licensing and regulation of health professions are being performed and discharged, and (iv) an assessment of the Department's staffing and automated systems needed for current and future operations. The Commission shall make an interim report to the Governor and the General Assembly no later than January 1, 1999, and a final report no later than January 1, 2000."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 17 #2h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Auditor Of Public Accounts	(\$8,467)	(\$8,467)	GF
	\$59,500	\$59,501	NGF
	(20.00)	(20.00)	FTE

Language:

Page 11, line 2, strike "9,414,653" and insert "9,465,686".

Page 11, line 2, strike "9,467,168" and insert "9,518,202".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

			Item 18 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commission On Intergovernmental Cooperation	\$10,882	\$20,982	GF

Language:

Page 11, line 25, strike "358,189" and insert "369,071".

Page 11, line 25, strike "358,189" and insert "379,171".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

			Item 19 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Capitol Police	\$16,489	(\$4,510)	GF

Language:

Page 11, line 38, strike "2,833,146" and insert "2,849,635".

Page 11, line 38, strike "2,857,032" and insert "2,852,522".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

			Item 20 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Commission On The Virginia	\$150,000	\$150,000	NGF
Alcohol Safety Action Program	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 12, line 11, strike "1,021,782" and insert "1,171,782".

Page 12, line 11, strike "1,024,629" and insert "1,174,629".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 NGF each year and 3.0 non-general fund FTE positions for training, technical assistance and clinical supervision of local Alcohol Safety Action Programs (ASAP) in the assessment, treatment and supervision of misdemeanor offenders convicted of drug law violations in the General District Courts. The fund source is fees collected through the existing VASAP structure. This amendment implements House Bill 664 which has passed the House of Delegates.)

---

			Item 20 #2h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Commission On The Virginia	\$123,715	\$124,583	NGF
Alcohol Safety Action Program	2.50	2.50	FTE

Language:

Page 12, line 11, strike "1,021,782" and insert "1,145,497".

Page 12, line 11, strike "1,024,629" and insert "1,149,212".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

			Item 22 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Supreme Court	\$100,000	\$12,000	GF

Language:

Page 14, line 3, strike "5,032,411" and insert "5,132,411".

Page 14, line 3, strike "5,058,571" and insert "5,070,571".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for one-time system development costs, and on-going maintenance, to allow timely electronic transfer of Protective Orders between the Supreme Court's automated data system and the Virginia Criminal Information Network operated by the Department of State Police.)

---

			Item 22 #4h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Supreme Court	5.00	5.00	FTE

Language:

Page 14, after line 35 insert:

"E. The Supreme Court of Virginia shall establish a procedure for all clerks of all courts in the Commonwealth to accept the remittance of unpaid delinquent court ordered fines, fees, and costs whose collection has been contracted to private collection agents. Such procedures shall include provisions for the assessment of a fee from such agents, or a deduction from the receivable of such agents, which is adequate to account for the direct and indirect costs of processing such payments. The Court shall further develop a system to process and report on such collections. To the extent necessary to implement the provisions of this paragraph, the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, is authorized to approve a working capital advance or treasury loan for such purpose upon the request of the Supreme Court of Virginia."



Explanation:  
(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 25 #1h

**Judicial Department**  
Supreme Court

Language

Language:

Page 15, line 17, strike "lodging,".

Page 15, line 19, after "Court" insert:

", except lodging expenses incurred while conducting the business of the Court, said expenses to be paid out of the current appropriation to the Court."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the travel and lodging reimbursement policy for members of the Supreme Court of Virginia.)

---

Item 27 #2h

**Judicial Department**  
Supreme Court

**FY 98-99**  
\$150,000

**FY 99-00**  
\$150,000 GF

Language:

Page 15, line 32, strike "861,140" and insert "1,011,140".

Page 15, line 32, strike "861,140" and insert "1,011,140".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to continue a pilot project involving court calendar management for juvenile and domestic relations district courts statewide, as recommended by the House Joint Resolution 490 [1997] Study on Truants and Runaways.)

---

Item 28 #1h

**Judicial Department**  
Court Of Appeals Of Virginia

**FY 98-99**  
\$75,595

**FY 99-00**  
\$39,135 GF

1.00 1.00 FTE

Language:

Page 16, line 2, strike "4,549,388" and insert "4,624,983".

Page 16, line 2, strike "4,598,117" and insert "4,637,252".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds one position to the clerk's office for the Court of Appeals, and provides funds for filing and office management equipment.)

---

			Item 29 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Circuit Courts	(\$435,000)	(\$435,000)	GF

Language:

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,078,050" and insert "59,643,050".

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,524,532" and insert "60,089,532".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funds budgeted for the Criminal Fund for indigent defense in the Charlottesville/Albemarle area by 75 percent. A companion amendment transfers these funds to the Public Defender Commission to establish a new office serving the region.)

---

			Item 29 #2h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Circuit Courts	\$456,450	\$869,870	GF

Language:

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,078,050" and insert "60,534,500".

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,524,532" and insert "61,394,402".

Page 17, strike lines 33 through 42.

Explanation:

(This amendment increases allowable attorney's fee payments for indigent criminal defense, to a maximum of \$318 for class III through VI felonies and \$882 for class II felonies, as provided for in House Bill 948.)

---

			Item 29 #3h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Circuit Courts	\$330,600	\$325,600	GF
	2.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,078,050" and insert "60,408,650".

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,524,532" and insert "60,850,132".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for two new Circuit Court judgeships, one in the City of Newport News and one in Loudoun County, as provided for in House Bill 174.)

---

			Item 29 #4h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Circuit Courts	(\$35,900)	(\$35,900)	GF

Language:

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,078,050" and insert "60,042,150".

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,524,532" and insert "60,488,632".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings associated with expanding the Martinsville Public Defender office to serve Henry and Patrick Counties. A companion amendment provides funds for startup of the offices.)

---

			Item 29 #5h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Circuit Courts	\$350,000	\$350,000	GF

Language:

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,078,050" and insert "60,428,050".

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,524,532" and insert "60,874,532".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to address the cost of adult guardianship expenses through the Criminal Fund, as adopted in House Bill 209.)

			Item	30 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
General District Courts	\$473,900	\$485,748	GF	
	21.60	21.60	FTE	

Language:

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,249,688" and insert "54,723,588".

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,732,887" and insert "55,218,635".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for 21.6 additional positions, for general district court clerk's offices statewide based on workload.)

			Item	30 #2h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
General District Courts	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF	

Language:

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,249,688" and insert "54,299,688".

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,732,887" and insert "54,782,887".

Page 18, after line 28, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts provided in this item and Items 29 and 31 of this act, shall be paid an amount not to exceed \$50,000 each year to implement the provisions of §8.01-384.1:1, Code of Virginia, in the 17th, 18th, 19th, and 20th judicial Districts and Circuits."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to continue a pilot program providing foreign language interpreter services to selected northern Virginia courts.)

---

			Item 30 #3h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General District Courts	\$150,150	\$147,650	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,249,688" and insert "54,399,838".

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,732,887" and insert "54,880,537".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for a new general district court judgeship in the City of Virginia Beach, as provided for in House Bill 173.)

---

			Item 30 #4h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General District Courts	\$1,474,000	\$1,474,000	GF

Language:

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,249,688" and insert "55,723,688".

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,732,887" and insert "56,206,887".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to increase payments to attorneys, special justices, and physicians related to involuntary mental commitment hearings, as provided for in House Bill 596, the substitute.)

---

			Item 31 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Juvenile And Domestic Relations	\$375,300	\$384,683	GF

District Courts	17.70	17.70	FTE
-----------------	-------	-------	-----

Language:

Page 18, line 34, strike "36,902,350" and insert "37,277,650".

Page 18, line 34, strike "37,243,650" and insert "37,628,333".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for 17.7 additional positions, for Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Court Clerk's offices statewide based on workload.)

			Item 31 #2h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Juvenile And Domestic Relations	\$450,450	\$442,950	GF
District Courts	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 18, line 34, strike "36,902,350" and insert "37,352,800".

Page 18, line 34, strike "37,243,650" and insert "37,686,600".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for three new Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Court judgeships, one each in the Cities of Norfolk, Portsmouth and Richmond, as provided for in House Bill 173.)

			Item 32 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Combined District Courts	\$81,700	\$83,743	GF
	3.40	3.40	FTE

Language:

Page 19, line 19, strike "12,756,169" and insert "12,837,869".

Page 19, line 19, strike "12,801,334" and insert "12,885,077".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for 3.4 additional positions, for combined District Court Clerk's offices statewide based on workload.)

---

			Item 33 #3h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Magistrate System	\$0	\$359,029	GF

Language:

Page 19, line 43, strike "15,386,944" and insert "15,745,973".

Page 19, after line 44 insert:

" Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$359,029 from the general fund in the second year in order to provide a salary adjustment for Magistrates in levels I, II, III, and IV. The salary adjustment shall be implemented effective November 25, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to the Magistrate System to increase salaries for magistrates in classifications I ,II, III, and IV, so that the salaries will be proportional, based on the hours worked, to a full-time Magistrate V.)

---

			Item 34 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Judicial Inquiry And Review Commission	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 20, line 15, strike "386,941" and insert "436,941".

Page 20, line 15, strike "389,452" and insert "439,452".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for the Judicial Inquiry and Review Commission, for office equipment, training, publications and added Commission meetings.)

---

			Item 36 #2h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State Bar	\$500,000	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 20, line 38, strike "3,870,000" and insert "4,370,000".

Page 20, line 38, strike "3,870,000" and insert "4,370,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$500,000 each year for indigent defense services provided through the Legal Services Corporation statewide.)

---

			Item	38 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Public Defender Commission	\$435,000	\$435,000	GF	
	6.00	6.00	FTE	

Language:

Page 21, line 17, strike "15,128,928" and insert "15,563,928".

Page 21, line 17, strike "15,079,861" and insert "15,514,861".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to start a public defender office serving the Charlottesville/Albemarle area, pursuant to House Bill 742. The funding to support the office is being transferred from the Criminal Fund.)

---

			Item	38 #2h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Public Defender Commission	\$74,600	\$41,000	GF	
	0.50	0.50	FTE	

Language:

Page 21, line 17, strike "15,128,928" and insert "15,203,528".

Page 21, line 17, strike "15,079,861" and insert "15,120,861".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to expand the Martinsville Public Defender's Office to serve Henry and Patrick Counties, as provided for in House Bill 246.)



			Item 45 #1h
<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Attorney General And Department Of Law	\$185,514	\$222,618	GF

Language:

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,179,617" and insert "15,365,131".

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,290,859" and insert "15,513,477".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to replace an expired federal grant that supported the investigation of financial and money laundering activities.)

			Item 45 #2h
<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Attorney General And Department Of Law	\$500,000	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,179,617" and insert "15,679,617".

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,290,859" and insert "15,790,859".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases general fund support for the Office of the Attorney General and the Department of Law by \$500,000 million each, to make-up for budget decreases applied during the 1995 Session of the General Assembly.)

			Item 45 #3h
<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Attorney General And Department Of Law	(\$87,813)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,179,617" and insert "15,091,804".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces general fund support for the office of the Attorney General in the first year, based on unobligated carry-forward balances.)

---

			Item 50 #1h
<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Secretary Of The Commonwealth	(\$134,000)	(\$134,000)	GF

Language:

Page 26, line 26, strike "1,218,600" and insert "1,084,600".

Page 26, line 26, strike "1,224,908" and insert "1,090,908".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the Secretary of the Commonwealth, due to a miscalculation related to one-time costs in the fiscal year, 1997-98 base budget.)

---

			Item 60 #1h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of General Services	(\$425,000)	(\$425,000)	GF

Language:

Page 30, line 6, strike "4,043,751" and insert "3,618,751".

Page 30, line 6, strike "4,072,182" and insert "3,647,182".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects an error in the introduced budget for the Department of General Services, by removing funding for one-time cost items related to real property management which was appropriated in fiscal year 1998 but does not need to be continued in subsequent years.)

---

			Item 63 #1h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	

Department Of General Services

(\$1,200,000)

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 31, line 33, strike "9,285,877" and insert "8,085,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces increased general fund support in the first year for certain self-insurance accounts, based on recalculation of the amounts needed when combined with interest earnings on the fund which is being credited to the accounts at the request of the Governor through other budget amendments.)

---

Item 64 #1h

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

Language

Language:

Page 32, after line 41, insert "A."

Page 32, after line 49, insert:

"B. 1. No later than September 1, 1998, the Department of General Services shall use a single, consolidated statewide list to inform state agencies and political subdivisions of all generic and brand name computer systems, components, and peripheral equipment available on state contract.

2. No later than January 1, 1999, the Departments of General Services and Information Technology shall develop uniform policies and procedures for procuring telecommunications products and services for state agencies and institutions.

3. The Director of the Department of General Services shall evaluate the statewide delegated procurement authority purchasing threshold, and consider raising it to \$30,000 consistent with §11-41, Code of Virginia. A report on such evaluation and actions generated by the evaluation shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements recommendations of the Auditor of Public Accounts, relating to procurement activities involving computer systems and services.)

---

Item 64 #2h

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

**FY 98-99**

1.00

**FY 99-00**

1.00 FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds and one position for the Department of General Services to coordinate state agency recycling and procurement efforts, including the establishment of guidelines, standardized record-keeping, and product promotion, as recommended by the House Joint Resolution 597 study from the 1997 Session of the General Assembly.)

---

Item 66 #1h

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

Language

Language:

Page 33, strike lines 14 through 26, and insert "B. Omitted."

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes references to further study of a previously authorized capital project involving the Central Distribution Warehouse, as requested by the Department of Planning and Budget.)

---

Item 69 #1h

**Administration**

State Board Of Elections

Language

Language:

Page 39, line 19, after "Finance" insert:

"and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees".

Explanation:

(This amendment directs that a study involving a needs assessment and system design work to replace the statewide Virginia Voter Information and Registration System also be submitted to the General Assembly.)

Item 69 #5h

**Administration**

State Board Of Elections

**FY 98-99**

\$140,000

**FY 99-00**

\$70,000

GF

Language:

Page 35, line 6, strike "8,683,710" and insert "8,823,710".

Page 35, line 6, strike "8,539,100" and insert "8,609,100".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to the State Board of Elections for systems development and maintenance related to electronic campaign finance reporting, as provided for in House Bill 588.)

---

Item 72 #10h

**Administration**

Compensation Board

**FY 98-99**

\$25,673

**FY 99-00**

\$44,987

GF

Language:

Page 43, line 2, strike "270,924,966" and insert "270,950,639".

Page 43, line 2, strike "282,932,197" and insert "282,977,184".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to reclassify chief deputy sheriff positions in cities and counties under 10,000 population from a grade 8 to grade 9.)

---

Item 72 #12h

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 45, strike lines 33 through 43, and insert "I. Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes unnecessary language in the introduced budget related to the ratio of sheriff's deputies in certain counties, based on the adoption of House Bills 1040 and 949.)

---

			Item 73 #5h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	\$513,615	GF

Language:

Page 45, line 47, strike "39,713,659" and insert "40,227,274".

Page 47, after line 28, insert:

"G. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$513,615 from the general fund for the Compensation Board to establish a Career Prosecutor Program. The Compensation Board shall develop guidelines and criteria for a two grade increase for Assistant Commonwealth Attorney I positions in those offices of the Commonwealth Attorneys that certify having a Career Prosecutor Program in effect on or before November 25, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for initiation of a career prosecutor program for Commonwealth Attorneys.)

---

			Item 76 #3h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 50, after line 28, insert:

"E. Included within this appropriation are Trust and Agency funds necessary to support one position to assist Circuit Court Clerks in implementing the recommendations of the Land Records Management Task Force report dated January 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides one additional FTE position to the Compensation Board to assist the Land Records Management Task Force. The source of funds for the position is already in the agency budget, based on a special fee assessment in Circuit Court Clerks' offices to support technology improvements at the local level.)

---

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 52, line 25, strike "1997" and "1997" and insert "1998" and "1998".

Explanation:

(This amendment allows funding for the Nelson County Jail to be continued while new construction and cooperative agreements are finalized for the county's participation in a regional jail program.)

**Administration**

Compensation Board

**FY 98-99**

(\$402,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$402,000)

GF

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "43,166,669".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "42,139,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces local jail per diems by \$402,000 general fund each year. These savings are expected as a result of local jail diversions to a new day reporting center in the 21st judicial circuit which will serve the Martinsville and Franklin County areas. It is estimated that this day reporting center will result in 175 local jail diversions annually.)

**Administration**

Compensation Board

**FY 98-99**

(\$402,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$402,000)

GF

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "43,166,669".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "42,139,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces local jail per diems by \$402,000 general fund each year. These savings are expected as a result of local jail diversions to a new day reporting center in the 29th and 30th judicial circuit which will serve the City of Norton, plus Lee, Wise, Scott and Dickinson County areas. It is estimated that this day reporting center will result in 100 local jail diversions annually.)

---

		Item 77 #5h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Compensation Board	(\$402,000)	(\$402,000) GF

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "43,166,669".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "42,139,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces local jail per diems by \$402,000 general fund each year. These savings are expected as a result of local jail diversions to a new day reporting center in the Shenandoah Valley which will serve the Staunton-Harrisonburg areas. It is estimated that this day reporting center will result in 150 local jail diversions annually.)

---

		Item 77 #6h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Compensation Board	(\$575,000)	(\$575,000) GF

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "42,993,669".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "41,966,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces local jail per diems by \$575,000 general fund each year. These savings are expected as a result of local jail diversions to a new day reporting center which will serve the Suffolk-Chesapeake-Portsmouth area. It is estimated that this day reporting center will result in 150 local jail diversions annually.)



---

			Item 77 #9h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	(\$178,248)	\$2,044,000	GF

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "43,390,421".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "44,585,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment allocates funds to hold the jail contract bed program at 300 beds. The introduced budget proposed reducing the number of jail contract beds over the first year to 100 by the beginning of the second year. The amendment makes adjustments in the first year reduction schedule until the funded level is attained and then holds that level at 300 through the second year.)

---

			Item 77 #10h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	\$1,727,910	\$1,760,760	GF

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "45,296,579".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "44,301,884".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores per diem payments for the holding of sentenced inmates prior to pickup by the Department of Corrections. The introduced budget assumed a 30-day pickup after receipt of the final and complete sentencing order by the Department of Corrections. This amendment provides sufficient funds to maintain a 60-day pickup schedule as authorized by the Code of Virginia.)

---

			Item 79 #1h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Commission On Local Government	\$20,240	\$20,240	GF

Language:

Page 54, line 40, strike "610,242" and insert "630,482".

Page 54, line 40, strike "614,064" and insert "634,304".

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical correction relating to salary and benefits in the base budget of the Commission on Local Government.)

---

			Item 80 #2h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	(23.00)	(39.00)	FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the authorized employment level of the Department of Information Technology, recognizing a number of unfilled positions in the first year and anticipating agency reorganization in the second year, based on the recent JLARC report on the state technology resources.)

---

			Item 82 #2h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	(\$322,464)	(\$322,464)	GF

Language:

Page 55, line 23, strike "322,464" and insert "0".

Page 55, line 23, strike "322,464" and insert "0".

Page 55, strike lines 35 through 47 and insert "B. Omitted."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funds budgeted for telecommunications costs associated with graduate engineering instruction at institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 84 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$300,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,238,766".

Page 57, after line 9, insert:

"D. Out of this program shall be paid \$300,000 in the first year to WHRO-TV in Norfolk, as the state share of funding for capital facilities and equipment improvements."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 84 #2h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$75,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,013,766".

Page 57, after line 9, insert:

"D. Out of this program shall be paid \$75,000 in the first year to Blue Ridge Public Television in Roanoke, as the state share of funding for capital equipment improvements."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 84 #4h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$300,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,238,766".

Page 57, after line 9, insert:

"D. Out of this program shall be paid \$300,000 in the first year to WNVN-TV, as the state share of funding for capital facilities and equipment improvements relating to relocation of station facilities to the Stafford Campus of Mary Washington College."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 84 #6h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$10,000	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "3,948,766".

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "3,948,766".

Page 56, line 34, strike "605,964" and insert "615,964".

Page 56, line 34, strike "605,964" and insert "615,964".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for community service grants to public radio stations, to include Allegheny Mountain Radio.)

---

			Item 84 #7h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$65,000	\$65,000	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,003,766".

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,003,766".

Page 56, line 34, strike "605,964" and "605,964" and insert "670,964" and "670,964"

".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for community service grants to public radio stations.)

---

			Item 84 #8h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$300,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,238,766".

Page 57, after line 9, insert:

"D. Out of this program shall be paid \$300,000 in the first year to WVPT in Harrisonburg, as the state share of funding for capital equipment improvements."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 88 #1h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Commonwealth Competition Council	(\$292,597) (4.00)	(\$292,597) (4.00)	GF FTE

Language:

Page 59, line 46, strike "292,597" and insert "0".

Page 59, line 46, strike "292,597" and insert "0".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding and positions associated with the Commonwealth Competition Council.)

---

			Item 91 #1h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And	\$25,000	\$0	GF

Community Development

Language:

Page 61, line 32, strike "39,081,125" and insert "39,106,125".

Page 62, after line 23, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts for Housing Assistance Services shall be provided \$25,000 the first year from the general fund to assist the Arlington Community Temporary Shelter (TACTS), a transitional housing program."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item	91 #3h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$250,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 61, line 32, strike "39,081,125" and insert "39,331,125".

Page 61, line 44, strike "\$4,200,000" and insert "\$4,450,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$250,000 in general fund support for homeless assistance.)

---

			Item	91 #4h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$20,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 61, line 32, strike "39,081,125" and insert "39,101,125".

Page 62, after line 23, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$20,000 the first year from the general fund to the Housing Partnership Fund Incorporated, Williamsburg, to assist with the rehabilitation of housing."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 91 #5h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$60,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 61, line 32, strike "39,081,125" and insert "39,141,125".

Page 62, after line 23, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$60,000 the first year from the general fund for operating support of Miriam's House, Incorporated, to assist transitional housing programs for the homeless."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 91 #6h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 61, line 32, strike "39,081,125" and insert "42,081,125".

Page 61, line 32, strike "39,081,125" and insert "42,081,125".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) from the Department of Social Services to the Department of Housing and Community Development contingent to the passage of House Bill 1103.)

---

		Item 91 #7h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>		
Department Of Housing And Community Development		Language

Language:

Page 62, line 14, after "Program." strike the remainder of the line.

Page 62, strike lines 15 through 17.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language authorizing the Department to earmark funds from the Housing Partnership Fund for migrant seasonal farmworkers housing.)

---

		Item	92 #2h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$75,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "63,152,428".

Page 65, after line 8, insert:

"J. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$75,000 the first year from the general fund for support of the Southside Virginia Business and Education Commission."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	92 #4h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$375,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "63,452,428".

Page 65, after line 8, insert:

"J. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$375,000 the first year from the general fund to the Alleghany Highlands Economic Development Authority. Funds may be used to assist with (i) the I-64 Center for Industry and Technology, (ii) the creation of the Alleghany Highlands Innovation Park, and (iii) for the development of a small business development center."



Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	92 #5h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$4,170,000	\$3,000,000	GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "67,247,428".

Page 62, line 25, strike "46,087,753" and insert "49,087,753".

Page 64, strike lines 41 through 47.

Page 64, after line 40, insert:

"H.1. Out of this Item \$10,170,000 the first year and \$3,000,000 the second year is appropriated to carry out the provisions of §§5.2-1306 through 15.2-1310, Code of Virginia related to the Regional Competitiveness Act. Incentive funds shall be distributed by population of the qualified region and shall receive no less than \$200,000 the first year. The Department may use up to \$150,000 each year from the general fund for administration of the Regional Competitiveness Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional general fund support for the Regional Competitiveness Fund in each year of the biennium.)

---

		Item	92 #6h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$200,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "63,277,428".

Page 64, line 20 strike "\$1,290,339" and insert "\$1,490,339".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$200,000 the first year in general fund support for the Virginia Water Project's water and wastewater grant program. The program targets low-income Virginians residing in rural areas without access to public water and wastewater services.)

---

			Item 92 #8h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$0	\$700,000	GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "46,087,753" and insert "46,787,753".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$700,000 the second year in general fund support for the Virginia Enterprise Initiative. This program, which is managed by the Department of Housing and Community Development, provides small-scale loans and business skills training to low-income Virginians. House Bill 30, as introduced, proposes to eliminate the program's appropriation in fiscal year 2000.)

---

			Item 92 #9h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$3,000,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "66,077,428".

Page 65 after line 8, insert:

"J. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$3,000,000 the first year from the general fund for the creation of an Industrial Site Development Fund. Funds shall be used to assist communities with the cost of developing industrial properties in distressed areas of the Commonwealth.

The Department shall develop criteria and guidelines for the use of such funds. In developing the guidelines, the Department shall give preference to communities in development of regional industrial sites. Forty-five days prior to the expenditure of any funds, the Department shall submit for review the guidelines for this program to the Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	92 #10h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$302,500	\$302,500	GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "63,379,928".

Page 62, line 25, strike "46,087,753" and insert "46,390,253".

Page 62, line 28, strike "1,646,516" and "

1,646,516

" and insert "1,949,016" and "

1,949,016

".

Page 63, line 19, strike "40,687" and "40,687" and insert "60,000" and "60,000".

Page 63, line 21, strike

"40,687" and "40,687" and insert "60,000

" and "

60,000

".

Page 63, line 23, strike "56,030" and insert "

60,000

".

Page 63, line 24, strike "56,030" and insert "

60,000

".

Page 63, line 26, strike "49,698" and "49,698" and insert "

60,000

" and "

60,000

".

Page 63, line 29, strike "40,687" and "40,687" and insert "

60,000

" and "

60,000

".

Page 63, line 34, strike "40,687" and "40,687" and insert "

60,000

" and "

60,000

".

Page 63, line 37, strike "40,687" and "40,687" and insert "

60,000

" and "

60,000

".

Page 63, line 40, strike "45,526" and "45,526" and insert "  
60,000  
" and "  
60,000

".

Page 63, line 43, strike "52,777" and "52,777" and insert "  
60,000  
" and "  
60,000

".

Page 63, line 46, strike "40,687" and "40,687" and insert "  
60,000  
" and "  
60,000

".

Page 63, line 48, strike  
"40,687" and "40,687" and insert "60,000  
" and "  
60,000

".

Page 64, line 4, strike "40,687" and "40,687" and insert "  
60,000  
" and "  
60,000

".

Page 64, line 6, strike "40,687" and "40,687" and insert "  
60,000  
" and "  
60,000

".

Page 64, line 9, strike "40,687" and "40,687" and insert "  
60,000  
" and "  
60,000

".

Page 64, line 12, strike "40,687" and "40,687" and insert "  
60,000  
" and "

60,000

".

Page 64, line 14, strike "40,687" and "40,687" and insert "

60,000

" and "

60,000

".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional general fund support to bring all planning district commissions below \$60,000 up to \$60,000 per year.)

Item 94 #1h

**Commerce And Trade**

Virginia Economic Development  
Partnership

Language

Language:

Page 67, after line 52, insert:

"M. The Virginia Economic Development Partnership is authorized to spend \$11,382,322 the first year and \$11,382,322 the second year for Tourism Promotion. Funds included in appropriations for Tourism Promotion shall be encumbered and used for no other purpose."

Explanation:

(This amendment ensures that funds for Tourism Promotion are not used for any other purposes.)

Item 94 #5h

**Commerce And Trade**

Virginia Economic Development  
Partnership

**FY 98-99**

\$75,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,339,583".

Page 67, after line 52 insert:

"M. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$75,000 the first year to update the Virginia Travel Guide for the disabled. The Virginia Tourism Corporation is authorized to provide up to \$75,000 in matching funds from the Cooperative Advertising Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$75,000 to publish a travel guide for the blind and disabled.)

---

		Item	94 #6h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$250,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,514,583".

Page 67, after line 52, insert:

"M. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$250,000 the first year for the sponsorship of up to five fishing tournaments to be held in Virginia waters. The Partnership shall work cooperatively with the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries as tournament sponsor."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 the first year for the sponsorship up to 5 fishing tournaments.)

---

		Item	94 #7h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$25,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,289,583".

Page 67 after line 52, insert:

"M. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for Industrial Development shall be transferred to King George County \$25,000 the first year from the general fund to complete the Potomac Gateway Welcome Center."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 in general fund support to complete final construction of the Potomac Gateway Welcome Center.)

---

			Item 94 #12h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$75,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,339,583".

Page 65, line 43, strike "33,511,664" and insert "33,586,664".

Page 67, after line 52, insert:

"M. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$75,000 the first year and \$75,000 the second year from the general fund to provide support to the Coalfield Tourism Authority."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

	Item 94 #15h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	Language

Language:

Page 67, strike lines 5 through 9, and insert:

"2. The Executive Director of the Virginia Economic Development Partnership may at his discretion utilize funds provided for salary increases and performance base compensation to implement the provisions the Virginia Economic Development Partnership pay plan."



Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 94 #16h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	(\$4,000,000)	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "38,264,583".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the recommended appropriation for the Semiconductor Educational Endowment Fund from \$8.0 million to \$4.0 million. The Committee funding recommendation is consistent with the agreement on capitalizing the Semiconductor Educational Endowment Fund over the next four fiscal years.)

---

		Item 95 #2h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Business Assistance	\$1,000,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,878,830" and insert "20,878,830".

Page 68, after line 33, insert:

"E. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$1,000,000 the first year from the general fund for the development of a Small Business Incubator Program. The Department shall develop guidelines for funding, including a 50 percent match requirement. Funds may be used to provide grants for feasibility studies, renovation and construction, and start-up costs. The maximum grant award shall not exceed \$250,000."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,000,000 the first year for the implementation of the Small Business Incubator Program.)

---

			Item 95 #9h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Business Assistance	\$85,000	\$85,000	GF

Language:

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,878,830" and insert "19,963,830".

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,798,631" and insert "19,883,631".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$170,000 in general fund support in 1998-2000 for the Virginia Economic Bridge Program located at Radford University. Funds will be used to complete the development of the Virginia Procurement Pipeline.)

			Item 95 #11h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Business Assistance	\$150,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,878,830" and insert "20,028,830".

Page 68, after line 33, insert:

"E. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$150,000 the first year from the general fund to Danville Community College for operating support for the small business incubator center."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item 95 #17h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Business Assistance	\$100,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,878,830" and insert "19,978,830".

Page 68, after line 33, insert:

"E. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$50,000 to the Southside Planning District Commission and \$50,000 to the Piedmont Planning District Commission the first year from the general fund for planning and start-up of two small business incubator centers to serve the Southside region."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	104 #1h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Agriculture And Consumer Services	\$75,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 70, line 35, strike "1,407,913" and insert "1,482,913".

Page 70, line 35, strike "1,415,248" and insert "1,490,248".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$75,000 each year for operating support of new staff positions provided to the Department during the 1997 Session of the General Assembly.)

---

		Item	108 #1h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Agriculture And Consumer Services	\$100,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 71, line 45, strike "5,048,149" and insert "5,148,149".

Page 72, line 42, strike "\$419,192" and insert "\$519,192".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$100,000 the first year to continue the education and marketing program started due to the negative economic impact caused by Pfiesteria.)

---

		Item 111 #2h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Agriculture And Consumer Services	\$50,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 73, line 42, strike "3,443,695" and insert "3,493,695".

Page 73, after line 49, insert:

"Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$50,000 the first year from the general fund to match, on an equal basis, funding from North Carolina for noxious weed control at Lake Gaston."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 123 #1h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Forestry	\$115,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 77, line 17, strike "21,627,982" and insert "21,742,982".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for fire fighting equipment and training, aerial suppression, and radios.)

---

		Item 123 #2h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Forestry	\$150,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 77, line 17, strike "21,627,982" and insert "21,777,982".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the Department to improve and upgrade computer technology.)

---

		Item 123 #3h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Forestry	\$347,960	\$373,977 GF

Language:

Page 77, line 17, strike "21,627,982" and insert "21,975,942".

Page 77, line 17, strike "21,712,135" and insert "22,086,112".

Page 77, strike lines 41 through 46.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to match the forest products tax contribution pursuant to Titles 10.1 and 58.1, Code of Virginia.)

---

		Item 126 #7h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Innovative Technology Authority	\$1,200,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 79, line 6, strike "10,577,237" and insert "11,777,237".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1.0 million from the general fund in the first year to enable CIT to implement the initiatives of the Virginia Technology Blueprint and the recommendations of the Joint Commission on Technology and Science. In addition, \$200,000 is provided to expand statewide the manufacturing extension program.)

---

Item 127 #1h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Secretary Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 81, line 8, before "By" insert "A."

Page 81, after line 21, insert:

"B. The Secretary of Education is hereby authorized to make allocations to qualified zone academies of the portion of the National Zone Academy Bond limitation amount to be allocated annually to the Commonwealth of Virginia pursuant to Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to provide for carryovers of any unused limitation amount. In making such allocations, the Secretary of Education is directed to give priority to allocation requests for qualified zone academies having at least 50 percent free lunch participation and either (i) located in federal enterprise communities, or (ii) located in cities and counties within which federal enterprise communities are located."

Explanation:

(This amendment designates the Secretary of Education as the entity responsible for designating the projects which qualify for federal tax credits available under the Qualified Zone Academy provisions of the federal tax code. The tax credits are provided by the federal government to institutions providing loans for qualified projects in order to, in effect, buy down the interest costs for the borrower to 0 percent.)

---

Item 127 #4h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Secretary Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 81, strike lines 8 through 13, and insert:

"By October 1 of each year each public institution of higher education and the Community College System shall submit to the Secretary of Education and the State Council of Higher Education a report on progress toward implementing its strategic plan. Such plans should continue to pursue the principles of restructuring, accountability, and efficiency and include an assessment of the effectiveness of academic programs. The progress reports shall be".

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces "restructuring" requirements with "strategic planning" requirements for the public colleges and universities.)

---

		Item	129 #1h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Education	(\$600,000)	(\$70,000)	GF

Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "22,221,466".

Page 82, line 12, strike "21,189,592" and insert "21,119,592".

Page 83, line 22, strike "\$10,211,252" and insert "\$9,611,252".

Page 83, line 22, strike "\$10,603,034" and insert "\$10,533,034".

Explanation:

(This amendment would remove funding for development of the Calculus and Physics tests, two of the three new tests proposed in House Bill 30 as introduced.)

---

		Item	129 #3h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Education	\$268,500	\$278,500	GF
	5.00	5.00	FTE

Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "23,089,966".

Page 82, line 12, strike "21,189,592" and insert "21,468,092".

Page 83, after line 55, insert:

"L. The amounts for State Education Services include \$268,500 and five positions the first year from the general fund and \$278,500 and five positions the second year from the general fund for an evaluation unit in the Department of Education."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for an evaluation unit at the Department of Education, pursuant to House Bill 710.)

---

Item 129 #4h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

**FY 98-99**  
(\$1,669,255)

**FY 99-00**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "21,152,211".

Page 83, line 53, strike "\$1,689,255" and insert "\$20,000".

Page 83, line 53, strike "to" and lines 54 and 55 and insert:

"for a peer review process to use in approving local school division's training plans."

Explanation:

(This amendment removes the regional request for proposal (rfp) process as contained in the introduced budget. The program would now require school divisions to submit training plans for approval before receiving state funding. The remaining funding would be used to compensate peer teachers for their time spent reviewing plans.)

---

Item 129 #7h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 83, line 41, strike "explore the".

Page 83, line 42, strike "feasibility of" and insert "develop".

Explanation:

(This amendment would strengthen the language regarding cooperative arrangements between schools and local departments of social services to use school facilities to train Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) recipients.)

---

Item 129 #13h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

**FY 98-99**  
\$240,000  
4.00

**FY 99-00**  
\$240,000 GF  
4.00 FTE



Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "23,061,466".

Page 82, line 12, strike "21,189,592" and insert "21,429,592".

Page 83, after line 55, insert:

"L. The amounts for State Education Services include \$240,000 and four positions the first year from the general fund and \$240,000 and four positions the second year from the general fund to provide one additional instructional expert in each of the four core content areas of the new Standards of Learning."

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide additional technical assistance at the Virginia Department of Education to help school divisions as they implement the new Standards of Learning and the new Standards of Accreditation.)

---

			Item	129 #14h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Department Of Education	\$375,000	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "23,196,466".

Page 83, after line 55, insert:

"L. The amounts for State Education Services include \$375,000 in the first year from the general fund to conduct an analysis of the status of educational technology availability and usage in each public school in the Commonwealth. Such analysis shall include the following items:

1. A survey of classroom teachers and building principals to determine:
  - a. The availability of the types of technology necessary for students to meet the Technology Standards of Learning;
  - b. The availability and type of technology available for instructional activities on a daily basis;
  - c. The use of technology within the curriculum;
  - d. The training available to classroom teachers.
2. An on-site review of selected schools across the Commonwealth to verify the availability and use of educational technology in the classroom.
3. A review of the Board of Education's Six-Year Educational Technology Plan for Virginia and recommendations regarding any changes which may be appropriate.
4. A comparison of existing educational technology to the Board of Education's Six-Year Educational Technology Plan for Virginia
5. Recommendations for future educational technology improvements to implement the Board of Education's Six-Year Educational Technology Plan for Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 129 #15h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 83, after line 55, insert:

"L. The Department of Education shall conduct a statewide review and evaluation of the effectiveness of the following state-funded programs established to address the academic deficiencies of those students at-risk of educational failure: SOQ Remediation; Preschool Programs for At-Risk Four-Year-Olds; Remedial Summer School; SOL Assessment Remediation; Drop-Out Prevention Programs; Regional Alternative Education; At-Risk Add-On; Project Yes; Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID); and Reading Recovery. The Department shall provide by December 1, 1998, an interim report addressing the evaluation methodology and, by December 1 of each year thereafter, a report on the results of the assessment, including any recommendations, to the Governor, and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance and Senate Education and Health Committees, as well as the Chairman of the Standing Joint Subcommittee on School Dropout Prevention and the Chairman of the Joint Subcommittee Studying Remediation."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 129 #16h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 83, after line 55, insert:

"L. The Department of Education shall conduct a review of state-funded gifted education programs in Virginia. The review shall determine if local school divisions are complying with state and federal regulations for gifted education programs. Further, the review shall determine if state funds for gifted education programs are being used for the intended purpose. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance and Senate Education and Health Committees, as well as the Chairman of the Joint Subcommittee Studying the Educational Needs of Certain Underserved Gifted Students."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 136 #8h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$788,707)	(\$788,707)	GF

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "305,538,289".

Page 85, line 49, strike "310,626,307" and insert "309,837,600".

Page 89, strike lines 10 through 14.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding for the proposed teacher liability insurance program. An amendment in House Bill 29 would also eliminate the balances in the program in the current year.)

---

Item 136 #33h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$105,000)	(\$105,000)	GF

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,221,996".

Page 85, line 49, strike "310,626,307" and insert "310,521,307".

Page 89, strike lines 1 through 4.

Page 88, strike line 56.

Page 89, line 5, strike "8." and insert "7."

Page 89, line 10, strike "9." and insert "8."

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding for a one-time appropriation for a study of whether the state and local school divisions could save money if Hampton Roads school divisions formed a purchasing cooperative.)

---

Item 136 #34h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp;</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	--

**Secondary** (\$100,000) (\$100,000) GF  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,226,996".

Page 85, line 49, strike "310,626,307" and insert "310,526,307".

Page 89, strike lines 5 through 9.

Page 89, line 10, strike "9." and insert "8."

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding for a one-time appropriation for Northside Middle School to do a project on the Chesapeake Bay.)

---

Item 136 #35h

**Education: Elementary & Secondary** **FY 98-99** **FY 99-00**  
(\$1,978,468) (\$2,139,839) GF  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "304,348,528".

Page 85, line 49, strike "310,626,307" and insert "308,486,468".

Page 90, strike lines 32 through 41.

Page 90, line 42, strike "4.a." and insert "3.a."

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding for the homework assistance program because children were not improving academically after participation in the program.)

---

Item 136 #36h

**Education: Elementary & Secondary** **FY 98-99** **FY 99-00**  
(\$7,719) (\$7,707) GF  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,319,277".

Page 85, line 49, strike "310,626,307" and insert "310,618,600".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the ESL program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium.)

---

			Item 136 #37h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$6,300,000	\$0	NGF
	8.00	0.00	FTE

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "312,626,996".

Page 87, after line 39, insert:

"3. An amount estimated at \$6,300,000 the first year from nongeneral funds is appropriated pursuant to the School-to-Work Opportunities Act of 1994."

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide appropriation and position authority for federal funds anticipated from Virginia's application for a School-to-Work Opportunities State Implementation Grant.)

---

			Item 137 #1h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$2,888,118)	(\$3,180,035)	GF

Language:

Page 91, line 26, strike "246,949,874" and insert "244,061,756".

Page 91, line 26, strike "269,640,655" and insert "266,460,620".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the Standards of Quality program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. This adjustment covers group life insurance payments for instructional personnel only. A companion amendment is being proposed for Item 138 to capture similar savings.)

---

			Item 137 #6h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$4)	(\$3)	GF

Language:

Page 91, line 26, strike "246,949,874" and insert "246,949,870".

Page 91, line 26, strike "269,640,655" and insert "269,640,652".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises the appropriation for fringe benefits for public school employees to reflect a reduction in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education each year. Companion amendments are being made to Items 138 and 139.)

---

			Item 138 #4h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$3,296,014	\$3,315,611	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,366,997,542".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,414,473,601".

Page 93, after line 29, insert:

"School Health Incentive Payments (17524).....\$3,296,014    \$3,315,611"

Page 111, after line 21, insert:

"17. School Health Incentive Payments

a. An additional payment of \$3,296,014 the first year and \$3,315,611 the second year from the general fund shall be disbursed by the Department of Education to local school divisions as incentive payments for the provision of physical health care services in public elementary and secondary schools.

b. These incentive payments shall be based on a state share of an additional 1.046 hours of nursing services per child eligible for the Federal Free Lunch program for each school division.

c. To receive funding, each school division must submit a grant application, reviewed by their School Health Advisory Board, describing how the funds are to be used. Local school divisions are encouraged to consider collaborative, innovative, and non-traditional approaches to funding and service configuration such as public/private partnerships.

d. In order to receive the state allocation, the local school division must have utilized its health service funding under the Standards of Quality in the provision of physical health care services in fiscal year 1997 or must have provided the equivalent level of services through some other arrangement in fiscal year 1997. If any school division is not meeting this standard, then the amount of incentive funds for which it is eligible will be reduced to the same percentage of the Standards of Quality funding as was used for health services in fiscal year 1997.

e. Local school divisions shall provide a local match based on the composite index of local ability to pay, unless the local school division is currently exceeding required local effort in which case local funds exceeding required local effort may be considered local match.

f. If local school divisions employ licensed practical nurses or unlicensed assistive personnel using this funding, those persons must be supervised and trained by a registered nurse or someone licensed at a higher level than registered nurse."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)



<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$2,248,291	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,365,949,819".

Page 102, line 31, after "Payments" insert "/Composite Index Transition".

Page 102, before line 32, insert "a."

Page 102, after line 40, insert:

"b. An additional state payment of \$2,248,291 in the first year from the general fund shall be disbursed by the Department of Education to provide a one-time transitional payment to school divisions experiencing a negative state funding impact due to the recalculation of the components of the composite index of local ability-to-pay for the 1998-2000 biennium. The additional payment shall be made to local school divisions requesting such payment, in an amount equal to ten percent of the difference between the funding the division would have received in House Bill 30, as introduced, in Direct Aid to Public Education payments in the first year under their 1998-2000 composite index and the amount they would have received in HB 30, as introduced, in the first year using the 1996-98 composite index. For purposes of the calculation, state allocations shall include payments from Basic Aid, Salary Supplement, Textbooks, Vocational Education (SOQ), Special Education (SOQ), Gifted, Remedial, Public School Employee Benefits (Retirement, Social Security, Harper Account), Enrollment Loss, At-Risk, Maintenance Supplement, and Sales Tax."

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide school divisions with higher composite indices for 1998-2000 a one-time transitional payment. The payment is 10 percent of what each division would have received in 1998-2000, if the composite indices from the previous biennium had been used to calculate the local share.)

			Item 138 #8h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$2,628,983	\$2,710,268	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,366,330,511".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,413,868,258".

Page 106, after line 46, insert:

"h. 1) An additional payment of \$2,628,983 the first year from the general fund and \$2,710,268 the second year from the general fund shall be disbursed by the Department of Education to provide the state share of one technology resource teacher per school division.

2) Localities are required to provide a match for these funds based on the composite index of local ability-to-pay."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides state funding for a technology resource teacher for every school division.)

Item 138 #13h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$172,401	\$169,550	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,873,929".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,327,540".

Page 96, after line 14, insert:

"e. Each county which has less than 5,000 population and whose school division has less than 500 Average Daily Membership may elect at its option to use 500 Average Daily Membership in computing the composite index of ability-to-pay. Each locality which elects this option must have certified its intention to do so to the Department of Education on or before July 1, 1998. The Department of Education shall compute the composite index for such localities by using 500 Average Daily Membership, but shall not adjust the composite index of any other localities."

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide additional state funding for the Highland County school division, by adjusting the calculation of the composite index of local ability-to-pay for low student enrollment.)

Item 138 #14h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$489,922)	(\$549,026)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,211,606".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,608,964".

Page 109, line 41, strike "\$6,593,104" and insert "\$6,103,182".

Page 109, line 42, strike "\$6,659,170" and insert "\$6,110,144".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts funding to remove retirement and group life insurance benefits from the hourly compensation package for this initiative in the first year.)

Item 138 #16h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$866,118)	(\$909,103)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,362,835,410".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,248,887".

Page 102, line 50, strike "\$40,031,358" and insert "\$40,018,679".

Page 102, line 50, strike "\$40,160,299" and insert "\$40,155,006".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the Standards of Quality program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. This adjustment covers group life insurance payments for support personnel, payments included in salary increases for all personnel, and corresponding reductions to Remedial, Enrollment Loss and At-Risk accounts. A companion amendment in Item 137 captures similar savings for instructional personnel.)

Item 138 #18h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
	(\$953,051)	(\$1,133,234)	GF

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,362,748,477".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,024,756".

Page 110, line 57, strike "\$15,250,387" and insert "\$14,297,336".

Page 110, line 58, strike "\$16,399,230" and insert "\$15,265,996".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts funding to remove retirement and group life insurance benefits from the hourly compensation package for this initiative.)

---

			Item 138 #23h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$1,892,834	\$2,066,417	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,365,594,362".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,413,224,407".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to increase the cost of the Standards of Quality (SOQ) share of increasing the cost of competing salary and fringe adjustments in Northern Virginia from 9.83 percent (instructional) and 17.22 percent (non-instructional) to 9.83 percent for instructional positions and 20.92 percent for non-instructional positions. This adjustment is applied to the nine school divisions in Planning District 8.)

---

			Item 138 #26h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$18,707,309	\$19,119,367	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,382,408,837".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,430,277,357".

Page 104, line 25, strike "\$64,770,965" and insert "\$83,478,274".

Page 104, line 26, strike "\$65,310,056" and insert "\$84,429,423".

Page 104, strike lines 30 through 50.

Page 105, strike lines 1 through 20 and insert:

"b. Payments shall be based on each school division's percent of students eligible for the free lunch program and the number of students enrolled in kindergarten through the third grade. These payments shall provide the greatest reduction in student to teacher ratios to those divisions with the highest percent of students eligible for the free lunch program.

c. To determine the additional per pupil payment for each school division, the Department of Education shall calculate the additional average per pupil costs associated with reducing the statewide pupil to teacher ratio from those required by the Standards of Quality to 15:1 in the primary grades.

d. The additional per pupil amount paid to each school division shall be proportional to their relative position when all school divisions are ranked on the basis of their percent of students eligible for the free lunch program. School divisions with the highest percent of free lunch students shall be eligible for the greatest per pupil payment in order to achieve the lowest student to teacher ratio of 15:1. School divisions with no students on free lunch will not be eligible for additional payments under this initiative. Funding for this initiative includes a hold harmless in each year to ensure that no school division would receive less funding than it would have received through the methodology used in fiscal year 1998.

e. Consistent with the reduction in student to teacher ratios, maximum class sizes must also be reduced as a part of this initiative. The maximum primary class size for any school division participating in this initiative shall be no greater than the reduced ratio applicable to that school division plus five additional students. It is the intent of the General Assembly that school divisions apply the same standard outlined above in determining class sizes in individual schools.

f. The Superintendent of Public Instruction may grant waivers to school divisions for the class size requirement in schools that have only one class in an affected grade level in a primary school.

g. School divisions are required to match state funds based on the composite index of local ability-to-pay.

h. School divisions may elect to participate at a higher ratio than they are entitled based on their percent of free lunch students with a commensurate reduction in state funds and required local share.

- i. No later than October 15 of each year, school divisions must provide data to the Department of Education demonstrating their level of participation in this program, however, in the first year school divisions that continue to meet the requirements set forth for this initiative in fiscal year 1998 may use any additional funds from this initiative to fund the state share of reading teachers in the first year.
- j. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall provide a report on the status of the reduction in primary class sizes to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance, and Senate Education and Health Committees by December 1 of each year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment would fully fund the K-3 Reduced Class Size Program to reach 100 percent of children in these grades, with student to teacher ratios of 15:1 in the highest poverty areas and no higher than 24:1 in the lowest poverty areas. In the first year, if school divisions cannot fully utilize these teachers to achieve the ratio specified for that division, divisions may use the difference to fund the first year state share of reading teachers.)

Item 138 #27h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b> \$2,716,573	<b>FY 99-00</b> (\$2,613,955)	GF
Direct Aid To Public Education			

**Language:**

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,366,418,101".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,408,544,035".

Page 100, line 30, strike "2.25%" and insert "2.5%".

Page 100, line 33, strike "2.25%" and insert "2.50%".

Page 100, line 35, strike "2.25%" and insert "1.65%".

Page 100, line 39, strike "2.25%" and insert "2.50%".

Page 100, line 40, strike "2.25%" and insert "1.65%".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides an increase in the teacher salary from 2.25% in the first year to 2.50%.)

Item 138 #38h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$21,648,107	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,432,806,097".

Page 93, after line 29, insert:

Reading Teacher Payments (17524)..... \$0 \$21,648,107

Page 111, after line 21, insert:

"17. Reading Teacher Payments

An additional state payment estimated at \$21,648,107 the second year from the general fund shall be disbursed by the Department of Education as an incentive payment for school divisions to employ one full-time equivalent reading teacher in every elementary school. This incentive payment is available to any school division that certifies to the Department of Education that the required teachers have been employed. Localities receiving these payments are required to match these funds based on the composite index of local ability to pay."

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide the state share of funding for a reading instructor in each of Virginia's 1,169 K-6 elementary schools.)

Item 138 #39h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	(\$22,925,028)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,388,232,962".

Explanation:

(This amendment would remove funding for the 1,000 new teachers originally proposed in the introduced budget. Companion amendments in this item would add state funding for a total of 2,084 new teachers this biennium above those teachers required due to enrollment growth. The 2,084 teachers would be used to reduce class sizes in kindergarten through third grade in both years, provide reading teachers in every elementary school in the second year, and employ technology teachers in every school division in both years.)

---

Item 138 #49h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$912,047	\$3,547,675	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,364,613,575".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,414,705,665".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises the appropriation for basic aid and enrollment loss to reflect a reduction in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education each year, and the basic aid and enrollment loss off-set to such reduction. Companion amendments are being made to Items 137 and 139.)

---

Item 138 #50h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	(\$5,125,936)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,406,032,054".

Page 109, line 42, strike "and \$6,659,170 the second year from the".

Page 110, after line 9, insert:

"The Department of Education shall continue to make the state-provided diagnostic test used in this program available to local school divisions for use by reading teachers."

Explanation:

(This amendment would eliminate the early remediation program in the second year because every elementary school would have reading teachers. The language would clarify that the state-provided diagnostic test used in the kindergarten or first grade would still be available for these reading teachers to use.)

---



Item 138 #57h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$133,000)	(\$133,000)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,568,528".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,024,990".

Page 104, strike lines 6 through 12.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes a one-time appropriation from the introduced budget for the formation of Remediation Program Standards Committees.)

---

Item 138 #58h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	(\$15,098,881)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,396,059,109".

Page 101, strike lines 49 through 54 and insert:

- a. This appropriation includes \$8,748,053 the first year from the general fund and \$10,935,066 the second year from the general fund for the implementation and evaluation of comprehensive teacher training programs at the local level in the four core content areas of the Standards of Learning (SOL) and leadership training for principals and appropriate administrators in implementing the SOLs.
- b. To receive training funds from this appropriation, a local school division must submit to the Department of Education, no later than September 15, 1998, for subsequent approval, a SOL Training Plan with the following components: (i) how the division will meet core content expectations and objectives determined by the Department; (ii) training activities and timeline; (iii) evaluation plan; and (iv) an itemized budget that addresses components required in the Department's application for the funding. In addition, the plan must include leadership training for division superintendents and principals, designed to be consistent with the Standards of Quality and to assist in the implementation of the SOL and the Standards of Accreditation. For the development of their plans, and for the implementation of training, school divisions have the option of collaborating with other divisions.
- c. Further, to receive training funds from this appropriation, school divisions must agree to participate in monitoring and evaluation activities to be coordinated by the Department of Education. Evaluation data must include documentation of the training process, teacher participation rates, and changes in teacher competencies as determined by the Department of Education. School divisions shall also collect and analyze formative evaluation data during the program, and may use the data to modify their training plans, with such modifications approved by the Department of Education in advance.
- d. With approved plans, school divisions will receive \$200 per teacher in the SOL core content areas in the first year, and \$250 per teacher in the SOL core content areas in the second year based on 60 percent of classroom teachers reported in the 1995-96 Annual School Report. This funding does not require a local match. School divisions shall not use these funds for any purpose not specified in this section and superintendents must certify to the Department of Education that they have complied with this requirement. The funding shall supplement, not supplant, training programs currently provided with SOQ staff development funds. School divisions shall carry over unexpended balances from this initiative and local governments must appropriate any such unexpended balances for this purpose in the second year.
- e. School divisions shall submit a final report to the Department of Education,

describing program results, as supported by evaluation data.

f. The Department of Education shall make annual progress reports on this training initiative to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance, and Senate Education and Health Committees."

Page 102, strike lines 1 through 30.

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 138 #59h

**Education: Elementary &**

**Secondary**

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 101, strike lines 1 through 10.

Page 101, line 11, strike "k." and insert "j."

Explanation:

(This is a technical amendment to delete language that is no longer necessary in the 1998-2000 biennium due to federal actions.)

---

Item 138 #60h

**Education: Elementary &**

**Secondary**

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 103, after line 49, insert:

"3) Regional alternative education programs are funded through this item based on the state's share of the incremental per pupil cost for providing such programs. This incremental per pupil payment shall be adjusted for the composite index of the school division that counts such students attending a regional alternative education program in their Average Daily Membership. It is the intent of the General Assembly that this incremental per pupil amount is in addition to the basic aid per pupil funding provided to the affected school division for such students. Therefore, local school divisions are encouraged to provide the appropriate portion of the basic aid per pupil funding to the regional programs for students attending these programs, adjusted for costs incurred by the school division for transportation, administration, and any portion of the day that the student does not attend a regional alternative education program. Each regional program shall report to the Department of Education the amount of state funding it received from the incremental and basic aid per pupil amounts, by school division, for the 1998-99 school year. This information shall be reported by the Department of Education to the Chairmen of the House Appropriation and Senate Finance Committees as soon as it is available."

Page 103, line 50, strike "3)" and insert "4)".

Explanation:

(This amendment would encourage local school divisions to increase payments to regional alternative education programs as basic aid payments from the state to the local school divisions.)

---

			Item 138 #61h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$218,649	\$222,817	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,920,177".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,380,807".

Page 103, line 34, strike "\$4,232,102" and insert "\$4,450,751".

Page 103, line 35, strike "\$4,279,974" and insert "\$4,502,791".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide funding for 77 additional placements in the statewide regional alternative education program.)

---

			Item 138 #62h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$1,000,000	\$1,100,000	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,364,701,528".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,412,257,990".

Page 101, line 48, after "Learning" insert "/Technology".

Page 101, before line 49, insert "1."

Page 102, after line 30, insert:

"2. This appropriation includes \$1,000,000 the first year from the general fund and \$1,100,000 the second year from the general fund for technology training for teachers offered by the institutes for teacher technology training. Training shall be offered to school divisions based on a request for proposal process through the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), which shall select the school divisions which may participate up to the level of this appropriation. School divisions selected to participate by SCHEV may request reimbursement from the Department of Education if they can certify they can provide or procure the same training at a lower cost than the institutes. Such school divisions shall receive the actual cost of the alternative program through the Department of Education. Any funds saved in this process can then be used by SCHEV to select additional school divisions to participate in the initiative."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 138 #63h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$146,872)	(\$137,647)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,554,656".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,020,343".

Page 104, line 25, strike "\$64,770,965" and insert "\$64,624,093".

Page 104, line 26, strike "\$65,310,056" and insert "\$65,172,409".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the Standards of Quality program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. This adjustment covers group life insurance payments for the K-3 Reduced Class Size Program.)

---

			Item 138 #64h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$18,668)	(\$19,662)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,682,860".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,138,328".

Page 103, line 34, strike "\$4,232,102" and insert "\$4,213,434".

Page 103, line 35, strike "\$4,279,974" and insert "\$4,260,312".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the Standards of Quality program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. This adjustment covers group life insurance payments for the Regional Alternative Education Programs.)

---

			Item 139 #1h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$1,600,000)	(\$6,300,000)	GF

Language:

Page 111, line 24, strike "672,200,000" and insert "670,600,000".

Page 111, line 24, strike "711,200,000" and insert "704,900,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises the appropriation for sales tax as a result of the changes in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education. Companion amendments are being made to Items 137 and 138 to make the offsetting adjustments in the appropriation for fringe benefits, basic aid and enrollment loss payments.)

---

			Item 141 #1h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$229,417	\$298,244	GF

Language:

Page 112, line 10, strike "8,964,112" and insert "9,193,529".

Page 112, line 10, strike "9,751,817" and insert "10,050,061".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general funds to increase the per pupil amount provided for academic year Governor's School students. The Governor's School per pupil add-on in 1997-98 is \$2,765. This amendment would increase that to \$2,900 the first year and \$2,902 the second year.)

---

			Item 141 #3h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$50,000)	(\$50,000)	GF

Language:

Page 112, line 10, strike "8,964,112" and insert "8,914,112".

Page 112, line 10, strike "9,751,817" and insert "9,701,817".

Explanation:

(This amendment would eliminate a one-time appropriation from the budget as introduced for the Southwest Virginia Governor's School .)

---

		Item	141 #6h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 112, line 10, strike "8,964,112" and insert "9,014,112".

Page 112, line 39, after "Schools." insert:

"This provision shall not apply to the established planning and approval process by the Board for an academic Governor's School in the Shenandoah Valley."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides planning money for a new academic year Governor's School serving students from the Harrisonburg, Page, Rockingham and Shenandoah school divisions.)

---

		Item	141 #7h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>			Language
Direct Aid To Public Education			

Language:

Page 112, line 39, after "Schools." insert:

"This provision shall not apply to the established planning and approval process by the Board for an academic Governor's School serving the school divisions of Fluvanna, Albemarle, Louisa, Greene, Charlottesville, and Nelson."

Page 112, line 40, after "D." insert "1."

Page 112, after line 43, insert:

"2. However, out of the amounts for the Commonwealth Governor's School, \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Fluvanna school board to use as planning money for an academic Governor's School serving the school divisions of Fluvanna, Albemarle, Louisa, Greene, Charlottesville, and Nelson."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides planning money for an academic year Governor's School serving students from the Fluvanna, Albemarle, Louisa, Greene, Charlottesville, and Nelson school divisions.)

Item 141 #12h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 112, after line 43, insert:

"E. Academic Governor's Schools are funded through this item based on the state's share of the incremental per pupil cost for providing such programs. This incremental per pupil payment shall be adjusted for the composite index of the school division that counts such students attending an academic year Governor's School in their Average Daily Membership. It is the intent of the General Assembly that this incremental per pupil amount is in addition to the basic aid per pupil funding provided to the affected school division for such students. Therefore, local school divisions are encouraged to provide the appropriate portion of the basic aid per pupil funding to the Governor's Schools for students attending these programs, adjusted for costs incurred by the school division for transportation, administration, and any portion of the day that the student does not attend a Governor's School. Each Governor's School shall report to the Department of Education the amount of state funding it received from the incremental and basic aid per pupil amounts, by school division, for the 1998-99 school year. This information shall be reported by the Department of Education to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees as soon as it is available."

Page 112, line 44, strike "E." and insert "F."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 144 #2h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

**FY 98-99**  
\$375,000

**FY 99-00**  
\$375,000 GF

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language:

Page 113, line 13, strike "3,750,000" and insert "4,125,000".

Page 113, line 13, strike "3,750,000" and insert "4,125,000".

Page 113, line 21, strike "\$150,000" and insert "\$525,000".

Page 113, line 22, strike "\$150,000" and insert "\$525,000".

Page 113, after line 37, insert:

"4. The Department of Education shall allow flexibility to local school divisions regarding compensation for mentor teachers, consistent with the elements of the program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the statewide Mentor Teacher Program. In addition, the amendment clarifies that school divisions may have flexibility in determining the compensation for the mentor teachers.)

---

Item 150 #1h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 114, line 46, strike "1999" and insert "1998".

Page 114, line 47, strike "2000" and insert "1999".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the years for the interest rate subsidy program, which will be executed in the fall of 1998 and the fall of 1999 or fiscal years 1999 and 2000.)

---

Item 150.01 #1h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 115, after line 35, insert:

"150.01 School Construction Grants Fund (198000)..... \$9,200,000  
\$9,200,000

Financial Assistance for School Construction (19801).. \$9,200,000  
\$9,200,000

Fund Sources: Dedicated Special Revenue..... \$9,200,000  
\$9,200,000

Authority: §§22.1-175.1, 22.1-175.2 and 58.1-4022, Code of Virginia.

A. An amount estimated at \$55,000,000 the first year from the general fund and \$55,000,000 the second year from the general fund, pursuant to Item 554 of this act, shall be paid into the Virginia Public School Construction Grants Fund. In addition, an amount estimated at \$9,200,000 the first year and \$9,200,000 the second year, pursuant to Item 150 of this act, shall be paid into the Virginia Public School Construction Grants Fund.

B. The purpose of the fund shall be to provide grants to eligible school divisions for construction, additions, renovation, infrastructure, or debt service payments, or a portion thereof, incurred within the preceding five years for such purposes and site acquisition for public school buildings and facilities.

C. The Board of Education shall issue guidelines governing disbursement of grant awards. School divisions that wish to participate in the Virginia Public School Construction Grants Program must certify their intent to do so no later than September 30, of each year. This certification must include a statement of the total project cost and the total grant amount the division is requesting and a resolution from the appropriate local governing body signifying its intent to appropriate the required match funds.

D. School divisions applying for grants to match debt service payments pursuant to §22.1-175.2, Code of Virginia, must provide the total annual debt service amount for eligible projects that were completed in the last five years, and the total grant amount that they are requesting, and a resolution from their governing body signifying their intent to appropriate the required matching funds.

E. The amount of each grant awarded to a qualifying school division shall not exceed 50 percent of the cost for eligible projects or total debt service payments for eligible projects pursuant to §22.1-175.2, Code of Virginia.

F. Consistent with the provisions of §22.1-175.4, Code of Virginia, the Board of Education shall specify the criteria for distributing the funds and the local match required, such that both Average Daily Membership and the local composite index of ability to pay are taken into consideration.

G. After receiving such certifications and requests for funds, the Department of

Education shall distribute the available funds to school divisions on a pro-rata basis; however, no school division shall receive more than 10 percent of the total pool of available funds. Any balances available after application of this cap shall be redistributed to the remaining school divisions.

H. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall provide a report on the status of the Virginia Public School Construction Grants Program to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance, and Senate Education and Health Committees by December 1 of each year."

Explanation:

(This amendment would establish the Virginia Public School Construction Grants program. Companion amendments in Item 554 and Item 150 would supply funding for the grants.)

---

Item 151 #3h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

Language

Language:

Page 117, after line 53, insert:

"9. The State Executive Council shall implement a uniform assessment instrument , on and after July 1, 1998, consistent with the recommendations of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's findings from its review of the Comprehensive Services Act. The Council shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance committees on the instrument selected and its effectiveness in determining the needs of families for wrap-around services. The report is due to the Chairmen November 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment would require the use of a standard instrument for all services paid for children served under the Comprehensive Services Act (CSA). The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommended the development and implementation of an uniform assessment instrument in its November 1998 study of the CSA program.)

---

Item 151 #4h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	\$48,000	\$39,000	GF

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "111,758,161" and insert "111,806,161".

Page 115, line 44, strike "119,904,889" and insert "119,943,889".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funding for a fiscal position for the Office of Comprehensive Services.)

Item 151 #5h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	(\$3,610,777)	(\$27,469,771)	GF

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "111,758,161" and insert "108,147,384".

Page 115, line 44, strike "119,904,889" and insert "92,435,118".

Page 119, after line 5, insert:

"E.1. Out of this appropriation, an amount estimated at \$3,610,777 the first year from the general fund and \$27,469,771 the second year from the general fund represents the cost savings to the state from fully utilizing existing and new Medicaid services for those children served under the Comprehensive Services Act that are eligible for Medicaid. The Office of Comprehensive Services shall have the authority to transfer general fund appropriations from this item to the Department of Medical Assistance Services to match the federal funds necessary to effect this change.

2. The Department of Medical Assistance Services and the Office of Comprehensive Services shall prepare a plan for the implementation of additional Medicaid services to fully fund the Comprehensive Services Act. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, (i) a methodology to simplify the allocation process, basing allocations on 1997 actual expenditures and match rates; (ii) a method for direct billing of the Department of Medical Assistance Services by providers; and (iii) a method for recognizing the required local share of the match for Medicaid covered services provided to Comprehensive Services Act children. The plan shall be presented to the State Executive Council and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1998."

Page 119, strike "E." and insert "F.".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects savings to the Comprehensive Services Act from fully utilizing Medicaid to fund the program. Companion amendments in items 334 and 335 provide administrative funding and authority to use Medicaid for new services under this program.)

---

			Item 151 #6h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	\$677,400	\$1,599,800	GF

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "111,758,161" and insert "112,435,561".

Page 115, line 44, strike "119,904,889" and insert "121,504,689".

Page 115, line 50, after "A." insert "1."

Page 116, after line 15, insert:

"2. Out of this appropriation, \$677,400 the first year from the general fund and \$1,599,800 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to Healthy Families."

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide sufficient funding for Healthy Families to expand statewide by the second year of the biennium.)

---

		Item	151 #7h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	\$0	\$2,800,000	GF

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "119,904,889" and insert "122,704,889".

Page 117, after line 53, insert:

"9. Out of this appropriation, \$2,800,000 in the second year from the general fund shall be set aside to pay the state share of costs for serving non-mandated children that are not eligible for Medicaid, contingent upon the passage of House Bill 226."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funding for the provisions of House Bill 226.)

---

		Item	151 #8h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	\$30,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "111,758,161" and insert "111,788,161".

Page 115, line 50, after "A." insert "1."

Page 116, after line 15, insert:

"2. Out of this appropriation, \$30,000 the first year from the general fund shall be provided to Southwestern Virginia Mental Health Institute to conduct a feasibility study to determine if a 20-bed residential treatment facility for adolescents served under the Comprehensive Services Act located at the Institute would be cost-effective for the state and consistent with the goals of the Comprehensive Services Act. The results of the feasibility study shall be provided to the Governor, and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	151 #9h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	\$1,400,000	\$3,200,000	GF

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "111,758,161" and insert "113,158,161".

Page 115, line 44, strike "119,904,889" and insert "123,104,889".

Page 117, line 25, strike "\$19,098,580" and insert "\$20,498,580".

Page 117, line 27, strike "\$26,245,308" and insert "29,445,308".

Explanation:

(This amendment funds the shortfall in the introduced budget for the Comprehensive Services Act.)

---

		Item	151 #10h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	\$0	(\$1,000,000)	GF



Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "119,904,889" and insert "118,904,889".

Page 116, strike lines 47 through 60.

Page 117, strike lines 1 through 5.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes the performance fund in the introduced budget for the Comprehensive Services Act.)

---

Item 151 #12h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

Language

Language:

Page 117, after line 53, insert:

"9. The Office of Comprehensive Services shall determine a mechanism for reporting children served by the program that will allow for data to be collected on the number of foster care children receiving only maintenance payments , and the amount paid for these children."

Explanation:

(This amendment would allow the state and localities to determine the true cost of treatment services for children served under the Comprehensive Services Act program, excluding maintenance-only foster care cases.)

---

Item 156 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 121, line 6, strike "97" and insert "95".

Page 121, line 7, strike "97" and insert "95".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a typographical error in House Bill 30, as introduced, regarding the estimated number of in-state students participating in the Women's Institute for Leadership at Mary Baldwin College.)

---

			Item 156 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$282,226	\$282,226	GF

Language:

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,481,654" and insert "6,763,880".

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,553,214" and insert "6,835,440".

Page 121, line 48 strike "\$2,015,000" and insert "\$2,297,226".

Page 121, line 49 strike "\$2,015,000" and insert "\$2,297,226".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$282,226 each year to continue and expand the Commonwealth Virtual Library, a cooperative project to share resources of Virginia's colleges and universities.)

---

			Item 156 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	(\$184,000)	(\$184,000)	GF

Language:

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,481,654" and insert "6,297,654".

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,553,214" and insert "6,369,214".

Page 121, strike lines 56 and 57.

Page 122, strike lines 1 through 12.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes funds and language relating to a teacher technology training pilot project that ends in fiscal year 1998.)

---

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 122, after line 12, insert:

"H. The State Council of Higher Education and the Secretary of Education, in cooperation with the three medical schools, shall monitor the results of the Generalist Initiative, especially the decision of graduates from the undergraduate medical programs and the compositions of the residencies in the two associated academic health centers. It is the intent of the General Assembly that continued funding for the Generalist Initiative is contingent upon achievement of the goal of having 50 percent of graduates elect generalist residencies and at least 50 percent of Virginia graduates entering generalist practice enter in Virginia. The three medical schools shall report to the State Council by October 1, 1999, and the State Council shall submit by November 15, 1999, recommendations on funding for the program in 2000-02 to the Governor and General Assembly.

"I. In developing its recommendations on operating budget guidelines and tuition policy for the Educational and General programs for 2000-02, the State Council should reaffirm or modify its recommended funding policies for undergraduate medical education. The policy of including patient fees as a funding source for undergraduate and graduate medical education should be continued. The medical schools are encouraged to be aggressive in setting tuition rates that are above national average tuition rates for both in-state and out-of-state students."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a process to monitor the "Generalist Initiative," a joint project of the medical schools at the University of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University, and Eastern Virginia Medical School. The purpose of the project is to increase the number of generalist physicians in Virginia. )

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 121, strike lines 17 through 22, and insert:

"By October 1 of each year each public institution of higher education and the Community College System shall submit to the Secretary of Education and the State Council of Higher Education a progress report on implementing its strategic plan. Such plans should continue to pursue the principles of restructuring, accountability, and efficiency, and include an assessment of the effectiveness of academic programs. The progress report shall be prepared".

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces "restructuring" requirements with "strategic planning" requirements for the public colleges and universities.)

---

			Item 158 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$25,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 22, strike "39,998,090" and insert "40,023,090".

Page 122, line 22, strike "39,989,090" and insert "40,039,090".

Page 123, line 7, strike "\$125,000" and "\$125,000" and insert "\$150,000" and "\$175,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for Virginia Space Grant Consortium Scholarships.)

---

			Item 158 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$1,367,600	\$1,367,600	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 22, strike "39,998,090" and insert "41,365,690".

Page 122, line 22, strike "39,989,090" and insert "41,356,690".

Page 122, line 52 strike "\$33,800,000" and insert "\$35,167,600".

Page 123, line 1, strike "\$33,800,000" and insert "\$35,167,600".

Page 123, strike lines 27 through 31, and insert:

"State Council of Higher Education for inclusion in pro rata distributions to the need-based undergraduate financial aid programs of the public institutions of higher education. However, no part of the amounts appropriated for tuition assistance grants shall revert to the State Council until all qualified students who apply have received grants of \$2,600 the first year and \$2,600 the second year."

Page 123, line 49, after "program." , insert:

"The information provided to students and their parents must include information about the eligibility requirements, the application procedures, and the fact that the amount of the award is variable. The number of students applying for participation and the funds appropriated for the program determines the amount of the award. Conditions for reduction of award amount and award eligibility are described in this item and in the regulations issued by the State Council of Higher Education."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to cover a possible increase in the number of Virginia students who may be eligible in fiscal years 1999 and 2000 for the \$2,600 Tuition Assistance Grant proposed in House Bill 30, as introduced. The Governor's proposed budget assumed that 13,000 students would be eligible in fiscal years 1999 and 2000. However, the enrollment estimate for fiscal year 1998 is 13,260. This amendment reflects an increase of 2 percent over the fiscal year 1998 level, or an enrollment level of 13,526 in each of year of the next biennium. The amendment also states that any surplus in the TAG appropriation after eligible students have received \$2,600 shall be distributed among the need-based financial aid programs of the public institutions of higher education. Currently, the surplus reverts to the general fund. Instructions are also provided on how the private colleges should inform students and parents about the TAG program.)

---

Item 158 #3h

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 124, after line 30, insert:

"G. The State Council of Higher Education shall study and recommend to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly the programs and the types of four-year institutions that should be included for eligibility in the Virginia Undergraduate and Vocational Incentive Scholarship Program created in House Bill 917. The State Council also shall study and recommend the nature and level of scholarships to be granted under the program."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the State Council of Higher to study and make recommendations to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly on the programs and the types of four-year institutions that offer them as part of the implementation of the Virginia Undergraduate and Vocational Incentive Scholarships Program created in House Bill 917. The purpose of the bill is to encourage students attending four-year institutions to enroll in programs that match the Commonwealth's current and projected workforce training needs. The State Council also is directed to make recommendations on the nature and level of the scholarships contemplated in the legislation.)

---

		Item	159 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$400,000	\$600,000	GF

Language:

Page 124, line 32, strike "8,215,167" and insert "8,615,167".

Page 124, line 32, strike "8,215,167" and insert "8,815,167".

Page 126, after line 33 insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation \$400,000 the first year and \$600,000 the second year from the general fund shall finance a contract with the College of Health Sciences in Roanoke to provide Virginia residents from federally-designated Medically Underserved Areas (MUA's) and Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSA's) with Associate and Baccalaureate degree programs in pre-professional and Allied Health professions, including Physician's Assistants, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy Assistants, Respiratory Therapy, Occupational Therapy Assistant, Nursing and Radiologic Sciences.

Explanation:  
(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	161 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:  
Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,323,794".

Explanation:  
(This amendment provides funding for a study coordinated by the Virginia Community College System Office on the creation of technology initiatives with local school systems, including dual enrollment, workforce training and public-private partnerships. The study also shall include how to encourage the joint funding of local technology initiatives with community college assistance.)

---

		Item	161 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>			Language
Virginia Community College System			

Language:  
Page 127, line 49, strike "first two" and insert "third and fourth".  
Page 128, line 2, strike "first" and insert "second and third".

Explanation:  
(This amendment provides a more accurate accounting of the number of years remaining on the leases.)

---

		Item	161 #5h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	

Virginia Community College System	\$151,862 3.00	\$455,586 10.00	GF FTE
-----------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-----------

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,425,656".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,177,415".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for faculty and staff for the new campuses of the Virginia Community College System in Fauquier and Midlothian. The Fauquier Campus of Lord Fairfax Community College is projected to open in 1998, and the Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College in 1999. The funds are prorated to reflect the opening dates of the two facilities.)

			Item 161 #11h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$450,000 10.00	\$450,000 10.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,723,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,171,829".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional staff for coordinating workforce training at the community colleges. The staff will work with local business and industry to determine training needs, coordinate with local economic development personnel, the local workforce training council, and other providers. This amendment is a recommendation of House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth.)

			Item 161 #13h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$40,000	\$0	GF



Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,313,794".

Page 128, after line 36 insert:

"J. Out of this appropriation, \$40,000 the first year from the general fund is provided to Danville Community College for the Learning Center in Gretna, Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$40,000 the first year to complete funding for the Learning Center in Gretna, Virginia. Private sources have contributed \$375,000 to the project.)

---

			Item	161 #16h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$125,000	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,398,794".

Page 138, after line 36 insert:

"J. Out of this appropriation, \$125,000 the first year from the general fund is provided to Southwest Virginia Community College as the state match for a \$500,000 federal grant to expand the scope of the Pre-Employment Training Center."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item	161 #17h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$100,000 1.00	\$100,000 2.00		GF FTE

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,373,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "372,821,829".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to implement a dental hygiene program at Germanna Community College, in conjunction with Northern Virginia Community College, through distance education. Funds within this appropriation will also be used to conduct a study to plan a distance education site for dental hygiene in the Shenandoah Valley.)

---

		Item	161 #20h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	(\$420,472)	(\$96,557)	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "360,853,322".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "372,625,272".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures estimated savings from operations and maintenance costs for buildings where the opening date has been delayed. For the Virginia Community College System, it is anticipated that projects at Mountain Empire, Dabney S. Lancaster, J. Sargeant Reynolds, John Tyler, Lord Fairfax, Northern Virginia, and Southside Virginia Community Colleges will come on-line a few months later than budgeted.)

---

		Item	161 #21h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$203,484	\$297,596	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,477,278".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,019,425".

Page 128, after line 26, insert:

"J. Out of this appropriation \$203,484 the first year and \$297,596 the second year from the general fund for the first two of five annual lease payments for the purchase of \$1,327,000 of equipment for the new Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College. Annual payments in years three through five are expected to be \$297,596, with a final payment in year six of \$99,199."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the lease-purchase of equipment for the new Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College.)

		Item 161 #22h	
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$99,671	\$145,769	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,373,465".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "372,867,598".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. This appropriation includes \$99,671 the first year and \$145,769 the second year from the general fund for the first two of five annual payments for the lease purchase of equipment totaling \$650,000 for facilities at Piedmont Virginia Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$650,000 for specialized instructional equipment and materials, computers and software, furnishings and office equipment for the new Humanities and Social Sciences Building at Piedmont Virginia Community College.)

		Item 161 #24h	
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College	\$150,000	\$150,000	GF

System 1.50 1.50 FTE

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,423,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "372,871,829".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the Virginia Community College System to staff the Statewide Workforce Training Council, a group comprised of state offices and business leaders who will coordinate the workforce training effort for the Commonwealth of Virginia. Funds will be used to employ an administrator for workforce training and for materials and travel for the Council. This amendment is a recommendation of House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth.)

Item 161 #25h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$500,000 3.00	\$500,000 3.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,773,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,221,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. For staff and general support of the regional workforce training centers in their service areas, the following amounts and positions are provided from the general fund: Danville Community College, \$200,000 the first year and 1.0 position and \$200,000 the second year and 1.0 position; Paul D. Camp Community College, \$200,000 the first year and 1.0 position and \$200,000 the second year and 1.0 position; and, Thomas Nelson Community College, \$100,000 the first year and 1.0 position and \$100,000 the second year and 1.0 position. Prior to the allotment of the amounts from the general fund, each regional workforce center shall provide a 25 percent nongeneral fund match, as follows: Danville and Paul D. Camp, \$66,666 the first year and \$66,666 the second year; and, Thomas Nelson, \$33,333 the first year and \$33,333 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for three high-skills workforce training centers within the service areas of Paul D. Camp, Thomas Nelson and Danville Community Colleges. The centers will coordinate specific high-skill training required in each region, develop industry standards and related curriculum, and provide skills assessments. The Centers will be supported by a public/private partnership with 75 percent from general funds and 25 percent from nongeneral funds. This amendment is a recommendation of House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth.)

---

			Item 161 #26h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$250,000	\$350,000	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,523,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,071,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. It is the intent of the General Assembly that noncredit business and industry work-related training courses and programs offered by community colleges be funded at a ratio of 30 percent general funds and 70 percent non-general funds. Out of this appropriation, \$250,000 the first year and \$350,000 the second year from the general fund is designated in pursuit of this objective."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a funding mechanism for non-credit business and industry work-related training programs offered by community colleges at a ratio of 30 percent general funds to 70 percent nongeneral funds, and provides a portion of the funds required to meet the objective.)

---

			Item 161 #27h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "364,273,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "375,721,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. The Virginia Community College System is authorized to charge community college students a technology fee pursuant to §4-2.01c. of this act. The fee may be determined on a credit hour basis. Revenues collected from the fee shall not exceed \$3,000,000 in the first year and \$3,000,000 in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment restores to the Virginia Community College System a special fee to help finance the system's technology plan. The fee had been deleted in House Bill 30, as introduced. The fee authorized in this amendment would approximate \$40 a year per FTE student, or about \$1.40 per credit hour.)

---

		Item	161 #29h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$1,652,840	\$1,652,840	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "362,926,634".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "374,374,669".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

		Item	161 #30h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$2,154,911	\$6,009,500	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "363,428,705".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "378,731,329".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 167 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	(\$2,470,555)	(\$2,470,555)	GF

Language:

Page 129, line 21, strike "2,470,555" and insert "0".

Page 129, line 21, strike "2,470,555" and insert "0".

Page 129, line 21, after "167" strike the remainder of the line through line 26 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 169 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$75,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,156,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,833,143".

Page 130, line 42, strike "\$509,800" and insert "\$584,800".

Page 130, line 43, strike "\$509,800" and insert "\$584,800".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to support the expansion of programs of the Virginia Foundation for the Humanities. With the additional funding, the foundation will increase and extend public education in history, literacy, literature, ethics, civics and religious studies programs to citizens and students in all corners of the Commonwealth.)

---

			Item 169 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	(\$2,779,183)	(\$2,705,226)	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "284,302,321".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "290,052,917".

Page 132, strike lines 54 through 57.

Page 133, strike lines 1 through 8.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

			Item 169 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,131,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,808,143".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 each year for the Center for Government at the University of Virginia.)

---

Item 169 #7h



<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$108,236	\$108,236	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,189,740".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,866,379".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$108,236 each year in operating support for the State Arboretum of Virginia.)

			Item 169 #9h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$100,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,181,504".

Page 130, line 54 after the "." insert:

"This appropriation also includes \$100,000 the first year from the general fund for video teleconferencing equipment at the Institute of Manufacturing Technology in Lynchburg."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for video teleconferencing equipment at the Lynchburg site of the televised graduate engineering program.)

			Item 169 #12h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,131,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,808,143".

Page 133, after line 8 insert:

"N. Out of this appropriation, at least \$225,000 the first year and \$225,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided in support of diabetes research, education and public service at the University of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$50,000 each year in support of diabetes programs at the University of Virginia. The current annual base appropriation is \$175,000.)

---

Item 169 #13h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	(\$10,000)	(\$10,000)	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,071,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,748,143".

Page 131, strike lines 20 through 25.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes funds for a study regarding a Southwest Virginia Generalist Residency Program that was completed in fiscal year 1997.)

---

Item 169 #14h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	(\$45,892)	(\$172,680)	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,035,612".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,585,463".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects an error in the calculation of salary increases for family practice faculty. The calculation in House Bill 30, as introduced, covered twelve months of each year, instead of seven. The salary increases in House Bill 30 are intended to begin on November 25.)

---

Item 169 #15h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	--

University Of Virginia (\$162,500) (\$325,000) GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "286,919,004".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,433,143".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for satellite service charges.)

---

			Item 169 #16h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$467,656	\$1,363,839	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,549,160".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "294,121,982".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 169 #17h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$767,480	\$767,480	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,848,984".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "293,525,623".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

			Item 169 #18h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$991,468	\$995,440	NGF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "288,072,972".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "293,753,583".

Page 133, after line 8, insert:

"N. This appropriation authorizes the University of Virginia to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$991,468 the first year and \$995,440 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to the University of Virginia to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$600,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,681,504".

Page 133, after line 8 insert:

"N. Out of this appropriation, \$600,000 the first year from the general fund is provided in recognition of unreimbursed indigent care provided by medical school faculty separate from the care provided by the medical center. These funds are in partial support of the direct cost of the first-professional medical education program for Virginia students. The cost study policies established in Item 175. A. shall apply to these patients and financial transactions. However, the annual report required in Item 175. A. on financial activities and the qualification of patients shall be reported to the State Council of Higher Education and the Department of Planning and Budget. The State Council and the Secretary of Education shall report to the Governor and General Assembly by November 15, 1998, on the implementation of this program and funding needs in subsequent years."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to the University of Virginia Medical School that relates to unreimbursed care of indigent patients. A process for reviewing the cost of such care is established.)

Item 169 #20h

**Education: Higher Education**  
University Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 131, line 36, after "amounts.", insert:

"Funding from the general fund for this item shall not be continued in the 2000-02 biennium unless the university has met the goals identified below for the Generalist Initiative by 2000. The university shall report its progress to the Secretary of Education and the State Council of Higher Education annually by October 1. The State Council shall report on the status of the Generalist Initiative to the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees at their regularly scheduled meetings in November."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the medical school to meet the goals of the Generalist Initiative by the year 2000 or lose their general fund support. The goals are to have 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates enter generalist residencies, and 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates enter generalist practice in Virginia.)

---

			Item 173 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	(\$4,167,254)	(\$4,167,254)	GF
	(\$2,700,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 133, line 38, strike "6,867,254" and insert "0".

Page 133, line 38, strike "4,167,254" and insert "0".

Page 133, line 38, after "173" strike the remainder of the line through line 44 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 178 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Clinch Valley College	(\$212,792)	(\$212,792)	GF

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,286,332".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "11,867,612".

Page 135, strike lines 45 through 53.

Page 136, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

Item 178 #5h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Clinch Valley College	(\$3,309)	(\$11,666)	GF

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,495,815".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "12,068,738".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces from the level of House Bill 30 as introduced the additional funding provided each year for faculty salary increases at Clinch Valley College. The reductions are the result of using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 178 #6h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$50,411	\$50,411	GF

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,549,535".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "12,130,815".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

Item 178 #7h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$100,000	\$49,684	NGF

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,599,124".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "12,130,088".

Page 136, after line 3, insert:

"R. This appropriation authorizes Clinch Valley College to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$100,000 the first year and \$49,684 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Clinch Valley College to charge students a technology fee.)

---

		Item	182 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Clinch Valley College	(\$150,393)	(\$150,393)	GF
	(\$125,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 136, line 28, strike "275,393" and insert "0".

Page 136, line 28, strike "150,393" and insert "0".

Page 136, line 28, after "182" strike the remainder of the line through line 34 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---



Item 183 #3h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,155,947".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,454,947".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 each year for the Virginia Geographic Alliance at Virginia Tech. The funds would be matched by the National Geographic Society.)

---

Item 183 #7h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,180,947".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,479,947".

Page 138, line 15 strike "\$75,000" and insert "\$125,000".

Page 138, line 16 strike "\$75,000" and insert "\$125,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$50,000 each year for the Virginia Water Center at Virginia Tech.)

---

Item 183 #8h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	(\$4,033,951)	(\$3,926,603)	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "302,096,996".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "308,503,344".

Page 138, strike lines 36 through 47

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

Item 183 #16h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute And  
State University

Language

Language:

Page 138, strike lines 48 through 51.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes a provision of House Bill 30, as introduced, regarding the sale of Virginia Tech land for use by a private company for research purposes. A companion amendment to Item C-45.01 restates and clarifies the authorization.)

---

Item 183 #19h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute And  
State University

**FY 98-99**

\$275,000

**FY 99-00**

\$275,000

GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,405,947".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,704,947".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to allow Virginia Tech to continue and expand its unique campus-wide efforts in instructional technology.)

---

Item 183 #20h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute And  
State University

**FY 98-99**

(\$126,700)

**FY 99-00**

(\$253,400)

GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,004,247".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,176,547".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for satellite service charges.)

---

			Item 183 #21h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$1,117,149	\$3,073,883	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "307,248,096".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "315,503,830".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 183 #22h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$778,577	\$778,577	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,909,524".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "313,208,524".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

		Item	183 #23h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$1,089,375	\$1,089,666	NGF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "307,220,322".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "313,519,613".

Page 137, after line 55, insert:

"R. This appropriation authorizes Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$1,089,375 the first year and \$1,089,666 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Virginia Tech to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 187 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	(\$4,703,837) (\$6,035,000)	(\$4,703,837) \$0	GF NGF

Language:

Page 139, line 37, strike "10,738,837" and insert "0".

Page 139, line 37, strike "4,703,837" and insert "0".

Page 139, line 37, after "187" strike the remainder of the line through line 43 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 188 #3h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Cooperative Extension And Agriculture Experiment Station	\$2,360,000 43.00	\$0 0.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 140, line 5, strike "68,802,542" and insert "71,162,542".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds and positions to allow Virginia Tech to implement "The Plan to Serve Virginia Agriculture, Human, and Natural Resources". The plan was the result of a strategic planning initiative to determine the resources needed to fulfill the mission of the Cooperative Extension/Agriculture Experiment Station Division. The funding will support faculty, extension agents, staff and operations to provide research and extension programs to support Virginia agriculture and forest industries.)

---

Item 188 #4h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Cooperative Extension And Agriculture Experiment Station	\$173,693	\$480,256	GF

Language:

Page 140, line 5, strike "68,802,542" and insert "68,976,235".

Page 140, line 5, strike "71,033,599" and insert "71,513,855".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

Item 189 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$155,000	\$310,000	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,308,715".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,815,608".

Page 144, strike lines 10 through 17 and insert:

"K. Out of this appropriation, \$345,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for the continued operation and expansion of The Autism Program of Virginia. The Commonwealth Institute for Child and Family Studies shall have oversight responsibility for the program and shall retain \$25,000 each year for administration. The balance each year shall be provided to the Arc of Virginia for operation and expansion of the program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional funds each year to expand The Autism Program of Virginia to more fully meet the needs of families with autistic children and professionals who work in the field of autism in the Commonwealth through the development of regional resource centers. The centers will give the program the capability to provide more effective training, technical assistance and information to parents and professionals. The funds also will be used for the development of multidisciplinary standardized protocols for diagnosis and treatment based on outcome-validated research. The Arc of Virginia will coordinate its services with other organizations involved in autism. The budget, as introduced, provides \$190,000 each year for the program. The line item has been re-written to include the additional funds proposed in this amendment and to make technical changes and clarifications.)

---

			Item 189 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$106,947	\$106,947	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,260,662".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,612,555".

Page 142, line 13 strike "no more than \$107,154" and insert "\$214,101".

Page 142, line 14, strike "\$107,154" and insert "\$214,101".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to expand the services of the Virginia Labor Center at Virginia Commonwealth University.)

---

			Item 189 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	(\$3,374,849)	(\$3,285,041)	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "241,778,866".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "247,220,567".

Page 145, lines 1 through 12.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

			Item 189 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$90,700	\$90,700	GF
	(\$90,700)	(\$90,700)	NGF

Language:

Page 144, line 36, strike "nongeneral funds" and insert "the general fund".

Page 144, line 38, after "Institute.", strike "The two institutes shall fully".

Page 144, strike lines 39 through 40.

Explanation:

(This amendment restores general fund dollars and positions to support the Virginia Executive Institute and the Commonwealth Management Institute.)

---

			Item 189 #5h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$228,667	\$250,555	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,382,382".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,756,163".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides state support for the second and third years of the Fairfax Family Practice Residency program. The funding will help cover the costs of one faculty member, one secretary, and four residents.)

---

		Item 189 #6h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>		
Virginia Commonwealth University		Language



Language:

Page 144, line 8 before "21,375" insert "\$".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a typographical error in House Bill 30.)

---

		Item	189 #8h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$761,933	\$774,512	NGF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,915,648".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "251,280,120".

Page 145, after line 17, insert:

"R. This appropriation authorizes Virginia Commonwealth University to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$761,933 the first year and \$774,512 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Virginia Commonwealth University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

Item 189 #10h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	(\$353)	(\$46,917)	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,153,362".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,458,691".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects an error in the calculation of salary increases for family practice faculty. The calculation in House Bill 30, as introduced, covered twelve months of each year, instead of seven. The salary increases in House Bill 30 are intended to begin on November 25.)

---

Item 189 #11h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	(\$62,500)	(\$18,000)	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,091,215".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,487,608".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures estimated savings from operations and maintenance costs for buildings where the opening date has been delayed. For Virginia Commonwealth University, it is anticipated that the School of Engineering Clean Room project will come on-line a few months later than budgeted.)

---

Item 189 #12h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$1,624,295	\$4,518,246	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "246,778,010".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "255,023,854".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 189 #13h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$594,566	\$594,567	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,748,281".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "251,100,175".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

			Item 189 #14h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$600,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,753,715".

Page 145, after line 17, insert:

"R. Out of this appropriation, \$600,000 the first year from the general fund is provided in recognition of unreimbursed indigent care provided by medical school faculty separate from the care provided by the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals. These funds are in partial support of the direct cost of the first-professional medical education program for Virginia students. Cost study policies similar to those established in Item 175. A. shall apply to these patients and financial transactions. However, the annual report required in Item 175. A. on financial activities and the qualification of patients shall be reported to the State Council of Higher Education and the Department of Planning and Budget. The State Council and the Secretary of Education shall report to the Governor and General Assembly by November 15, 1998, on the implementation of this program and funding needs in subsequent years."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to the Virginia Commonwealth University Medical School that relates to unreimbursed care of indigent patients. A process for reviewing the cost of such care is established.)

---

Item 189 #15h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Commonwealth University

Language

Language:

Page 142, line 48, after "amounts.", insert:

"Funding from the general fund for this item shall not be continued in the 2000-02 biennium unless the university has met the goals identified below for the Generalist Initiative by 2000. The university shall report its progress to the Secretary of Education and the State Council of Higher Education annually by October 1. The State Council shall report on the status of the Generalist Initiative to the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees at their regularly scheduled meetings in November."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the medical school to meet the goals of the Generalist Initiative by the year 2000 or lose their general fund support. The goals are to have 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates enter generalist residencies, and 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates enter generalist practice in Virginia.)

---

			Item 194 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	(\$2,989,500)	(\$2,989,500)	GF
	(\$610,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 146, line 22, strike "3,599,500" and insert "0".

Page 146, line 22, strike "2,989,500" and insert "0".

Page 146, strike lines 22 through 28.

Explanation:

(This amendment restores the maintenance reserve program to the Capital section of the budget.)

---

			Item 195 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Old Dominion University	(\$2,108,793)	(\$2,052,676)	GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "135,939,750".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "135,777,338".

Page 148, strike lines 11 through 22.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

	Item 195 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	
Old Dominion University	Language

Language:

Page 147, line 25, strike "590,000" and insert "590,400".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a technical adjustment to the language.)

---

Item 195 #4h

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

Language

Language:

Page 147, line 52, strike "1996" and insert "1998".

Page 147, line 53, strike "1997" and insert "1999".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a technical adjustment to the language.)

---

Item 195 #5h

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

**FY 98-99**

\$0

**FY 99-00**

\$685,812

GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "138,515,826".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding in the second year for the first year of a long term lease for Old Dominion University's participation in a new Peninsula Work Force Development Center on the Thomas Nelson Community College campus.)

---

Item 195 #8h

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

**FY 98-99**

\$398,333

**FY 99-00**

\$623,333

GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,446,876".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "138,453,347".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides housekeeping and maintenance support for facilities coming on-line during the next biennium. This funding was not included in the budget, as introduced.)

---

			Item 195 #11h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Old Dominion University	(\$125,600)	(\$251,200)	GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "137,922,943".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "137,578,814".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for satellite service charges.)

---

			Item 195 #12h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$530,647	\$1,471,917	GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,579,190".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "139,301,931".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 195 #13h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$365,741	\$365,741	GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,414,284".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "138,195,755".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

			Item 195 #14h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$596,785	\$600,993	NGF



Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,645,328".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "138,431,007".

Page 148, after line 22, insert:

"L. This appropriation authorizes Old Dominion University to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$596,785 the first year and \$600,993 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Old Dominion University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item	199 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Old Dominion University	(\$920,525)	(\$920,525)	GF	
	(\$440,000)	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 149, line 18, strike "1,360,525" and insert "0".

Page 149, line 18, strike "920,525" and insert "0".

Page 146, line 22, after "194" strike the remainder of the line through line 28 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 200 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	\$175,000	\$175,000	GF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,372,118".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "165,405,371".

Page 150, line 18 strike "\$325,000" and insert "\$500,000".

Page 150, line 19, strike "\$325,000" and insert "\$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for the Center for Conflict Resolution at George Mason University.)

---

			Item 200 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	\$2,531,250	\$2,531,250	GF
	\$2,031,250	\$2,031,250	NGF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "164,759,618".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "169,792,871".

Page 150, after line 33, insert:

"G. Out of this appropriation, \$2,531,250 from the general fund and \$2,031,250 from nongeneral funds the first year and \$2,531,250 from the general fund and \$2,031,250 from nongeneral funds the second year is designated to support technology infrastructure and workforce training. This appropriation includes funding to develop a minor concentration in information technology, training for "fast-track" certificates in technical fields, and additional merit-based scholarships for students in information technology. The nongeneral fund component shall be supported from partnerships with private-sector organizations throughout the region."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for technology infrastructure and workforce training at George Mason University to meet the regional demand for trained workers in the field of information technology.)

---

		Item	200 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	(\$4,039,469)	(\$4,391,769)	GF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "156,157,649".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "160,838,602".

Page 150, strikes lines 22 through 33.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

		Item	200 #8h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	(\$47,500)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,149,618".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures estimated savings from operations and maintenance costs for buildings where the opening date has been delayed. For George Mason University, it is anticipated that the Arlington Metro Campus project will come on-line a few months later than budgeted.)

---

			Item 200 #9h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	\$364,991	\$1,024,461	GF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,562,109".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "166,254,832".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 200 #10h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	\$431,073	\$431,073	GF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,628,191".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "165,661,444".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	\$759,318	\$774,870	NGF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,956,436".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "166,005,241".

Page 150, after line 33, insert:

"G. This appropriation authorizes George Mason University to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$759,318 the first year and \$774,870 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to George Mason University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	(\$578,552)	(\$578,552)	GF
	(\$837,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 151, line 3, strike "1,415,552" and insert "0".

Page 151, line 3, strike "578,552" and insert "0".

Page 151, line 3, after "204" strike the remainder of the line through line 9 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 205 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	(\$942,071)	(\$917,001)	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "81,204,263".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "85,273,487".

Page 152, strike lines 19 through 30.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

			Item 205 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	\$108,225 1.00	\$108,225 1.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,254,559".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "86,298,713".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support an expanded Peninsula Center, which is an instructional and conference facility in Hampton Roads. The funds will be used to lease enlarged space for the Center, after the current lease expires in 1998. The Center will be staffed full-time by a director who will develop, coordinate, and market education and training opportunities to the Hampton Roads business community.)

---

			Item 205 #9h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	(\$62,395)	(\$195,390)	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,083,939".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "85,995,098".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces from the level of House Bill 30 as introduced the additional funding provided each year for faculty salary increases at the College of William and Mary. The reductions are the result of using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 205 #10h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	\$240,554	\$240,554	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,386,888".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "86,431,042".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

			Item 205 #11h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	\$380,671	\$380,268	NGF

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,527,005".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "86,570,756".

Page 152, after line 30, insert:

"G. This appropriation authorizes The College of William and Mary to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$380,671 the first year and \$380,268 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to the College of William and Mary to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The college may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 209 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	(\$1,231,958)	(\$1,231,958)	GF

Language:

Page 153, line 18, strike "1,231,958" and insert "0".

Page 153, line 18, strike "1,231,958" and insert "0".

Page 153, line 18, after "209" strike the remainder of the line through line 23 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 210 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Richard Bland College	\$58,722	\$58,722	GF

Language:

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,821,325" and insert "5,880,047".

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,941,446" and insert "6,000,168".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for technology support for campus-unique activities at Richard Bland College.)

---

			Item	210 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Richard Bland College	\$14,400	\$39,902		GF

Language:

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,821,325" and insert "5,835,725".

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,941,446" and insert "5,981,348".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item	210 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Richard Bland College	\$30,575	\$30,575		GF

Language:

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,821,325" and insert "5,851,900".

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,941,446" and insert "5,972,021".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

			Item	210 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Richard Bland College	\$41,278	\$41,278		NGF

Language:

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,821,325" and insert "5,862,603".

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,941,446" and insert "5,982,724".

Page 154, after line 4, insert:

"B. This appropriation authorizes Richard Bland College to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$41,278 the first year and \$41,278 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Richard Bland College to charge students a technology fee.)

---

Item 214 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Richard Bland College

**FY 98-99**

(\$180,027)

**FY 99-00**

(\$180,027) GF

Language:

Page 154, line 23, strike "180,027" and insert "0".

Page 154, line 23, strike "180,027" and insert "0".

Page 154, line 23, after "214" strike the remainder of the line through line 28 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 215 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$252,036	\$252,036	GF

Language:

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,606,076" and insert "15,858,112".

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,644,952" and insert "15,896,988".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for actual operating costs of a new facility.)

			Item 215 #8h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	(\$8,232)	(\$25,615)	GF

Language:

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,606,076" and insert "15,597,844".

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,644,952" and insert "15,619,337".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces from the level of House Bill 30 as introduced the additional funding provided each year for faculty salary increases at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science. The reductions are the result of using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

			Item 215 #9h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$51,613	\$51,613	GF

Language:

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,606,076" and insert "15,657,689".

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,644,952" and insert "15,696,565".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

			Item 217 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	(\$198,088)	(\$198,088)	GF

Language:

Page 155, line 35, strike "198,088" and insert "0".

Page 155, line 35, strike "198,088" and insert "0".

Page 155, line 35, after "217" strike the remainder of the line through line 40 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 218 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	(\$3,079,040)	(\$3,079,040)	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "99,070,121".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "100,436,667".

Page 156, strike lines 32 through 43.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

Item 218 #3h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	\$286,737	\$383,824	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "102,435,898".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "103,899,531".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to support the new College of Integrated Science and Technology Campus at James Madison University.)

---

Item 218 #4h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	(\$20,806)	(\$63,284)	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "102,128,355".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "103,452,423".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces from the level of House Bill 30 as introduced the additional funding provided each year for faculty salary increases at James Madison University. The reductions are the result of using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 218 #5h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	\$305,609	\$305,609	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "102,454,770".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "103,821,316".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

		Item	218 #6h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	\$593,413	\$604,488	NGF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "102,742,574".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "104,120,195".

Page 156, after line 43, insert:

"C. This appropriation authorizes James Madison University to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$593,413 the first year and \$604,488 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to James Madison University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 222 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	(\$696,145)	(\$696,145)	GF

Language:

Page 157, line 15, strike "696,145" and insert "0".

Page 157, line 15, strike "696,145" and insert "0".

Page 157, line 15, after "222" strike the remainder of the line through line 20 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 223 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$200,000	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,408,345".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,414,994".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding each year to support the Virginia Electronic Commerce Technology Center (VECTEC) at Christopher Newport University. The purpose of VECTEC is to promote the competitiveness of Virginia's business and government communities by facilitating their use of electronic commerce technologies. The funding would finance additional staff, software and hardware, a lab for teaching and research and development, equipment and general support.)

---

Item 223 #2h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	(\$724,540)	(\$724,540)	GF

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "29,483,805".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "30,390,454".

Page 158, strike lines 14 through 25.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

Item 223 #3h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>		
Christopher Newport University		Language

Language:

Page 157, line 39, strike "49,500" and insert "222,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a technical adjustment to the language.)

---

Item 223 #4h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$194,516	\$317,224	GF
	8.00	8.00	FTE

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,402,861".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,432,218".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to upgrade the campus network and provide positions necessary to meet Year 2000 compliance.)

---

			Item 223 #5h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$205,192	\$569,721	GF

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,413,537".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,684,715".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 223 #6h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$97,817	\$97,817	GF

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,306,162".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,212,811".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

		Item	223 #7h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$140,858	\$145,988	NGF

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,349,203".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,260,982".

Page 58, after line 25, insert:

"D. This appropriation authorizes Christopher Newport University to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$140,858 the first year and \$145,988 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Christopher Newport University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	(\$131,361)	(\$131,361)	GF

Language:

Page 158, line 44, strike "131,361" and insert "0".

Page 158, line 44, strike "131,361" and insert "0".

Page 158, line 44, after "227" strike the remainder of the line through line 49 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

Item 228 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	\$112,490	\$323,331	GF
	2.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,655,443".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,291,370".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the unique campus-wide technology programs of Longwood College. Beginning with the fall of 1998, entering freshmen will be required to own a computer. This amendment will help finance a variety of activities, including the training of students in the use of technology, daily operational support for students, enhanced security of network and information systems, upgrades in network server resources, high speed network electronics, and the acquisition of sophisticated software.)

Item 228 #6h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	(\$661,384)	(\$661,384)	GF

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "24,881,569".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "25,306,655".

Page 159, strike lines 45 through 53.

Page 160, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

		Item	228 #7h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	\$25,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,567,953".

Page 160, after line 3, insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation, \$25,000 the first year from the general fund is provided for operating support of the Continuing Education Center."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for support of the Continuing Education Center of the South Central Virginia Higher Education Consortium.)

---

		Item	228 #8h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	\$119,550	\$329,213	GF

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,662,503".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,297,252".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 228 #9h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	\$91,497	\$91,498	GF

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,634,450".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,059,537".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

			Item 228 #10h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	\$146,523	\$148,245	NGF

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,689,476".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,116,284".

Page 159, after line 3, insert:

"F. This appropriation authorizes Longwood College to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$146,523 the first year and \$148,245 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Longwood College to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The college may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

Item 232 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Longwood College

**FY 98-99**

(\$274,999)

(\$679,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$274,999)

\$0

GF

NGF

Language:

Page 160, line 29, strike "953,999" and insert "0".

Page 160, line 29, strike "274,999" and insert "0".

Page 160, line 29, after "232" strike the remainder of the line through line 35 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 233 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	(\$498,395)	(\$498,395)	GF

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "26,780,176".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "27,815,047".

Page 161, strike lines 27 through 38.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

			Item 233 #6h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$240,000	\$260,000	GF
	5.00	5.00	FTE

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,518,571".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,573,442".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for staffing and operating costs associated with the opening of the new Stafford Campus.)

---

			Item 233 #9h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$210,000	\$315,000	GF



5.00 5.00 FTE

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,488,571".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,628,442".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for staff support for laboratories and the expanded instructional program for the Jepson Science Center, and to provide additional positions to support instructional technology campus-wide.)

Item 233 #11h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Mary Washington College

\$2,350,000

\$2,550,000

NGF

38.00

42.00

FTE

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "29,628,571".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "30,863,442".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral fund positions to improve the ratio of faculty to students at Mary Washington College, to staff laboratories, the expanded instructional program for the Jepson Science Center, and for instructional technology campus-wide. The additional positions would be funded through tuition revenues generated by nonresident students, graduate students and over-all enrollment growth.)

Item 233 #12h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Mary Washington College

\$23,189

\$60,823

GF

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,301,760".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,374,265".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 233 #13h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$91,237	\$91,237	GF

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,369,808".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,404,679".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

			Item 233 #14h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$127,340	\$130,719	NGF

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,405,911".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,444,161".

Page 161, after line 38, insert:

"D. This appropriation authorizes Mary Washington College to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$127,340 the first year and \$130,719 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Mary Washington College to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The college may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 237 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	(\$302,614)	(\$302,614)	GF
	(\$200,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 162, line 9, strike "502,614" and insert "0".

Page 162, line 9, strike "302,614" and insert "0".

Page 162, line 9, after "237" strike the remainder of the line through line 15 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 239 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Melchers-Monroe Memorials	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 162, line 35, strike "148,056" and insert "198,056".

Page 162, line 35, strike "148,830" and insert "198,830".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 each year to fund a full-time visitors' center manager at Belmont, a museum and art gallery in the former home of American artist Gari Melchers.)

---

			Item 240 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Norfolk State University	(\$491,105)	(\$491,105)	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,130,984".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "52,229,772".

Page 164, strike lines 6 through 17.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

			Item 240 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	

Norfolk State University \$107,081 \$107,081 GF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,729,170".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "52,827,958".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding each year for Norfolk State University's participation in programs at the Applied Research Center at the Jefferson Laboratory in Newport News. The funds will be used for the research and development of new materials for application by industries and government.)

---

			Item 240 #5h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$250,000	\$350,000	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,872,089".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "53,070,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding each year for Norfolk State University's unique campus-wide technology initiatives.)

---

			Item 240 #6h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$300,000	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,922,089".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "53,020,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 each year for Norfolk State University's share of debt service costs of the Virginia Beach Education Center facility.)

Item 240 #7h

**Education: Higher Education**

Norfolk State University

**FY 98-99**

\$142,596

**FY 99-00**

\$405,504

GF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,764,685".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "53,126,381".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 240 #8h

**Education: Higher Education**

Norfolk State University

**FY 98-99**

\$190,675

**FY 99-00**

\$190,675

GF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,812,764".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "52,911,552".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

Item 240 #9h

**Education: Higher Education**

Norfolk State University

**FY 98-99**

\$211,080

**FY 99-00**

\$213,780

NGF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,833,169".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "52,934,657".

Page 164, after line 24, insert:

"G. This appropriation authorizes Norfolk State University to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$211,080 the first year and \$213,780 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Norfolk State University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 244 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Norfolk State University	(\$352,585)	(\$352,585)	GF
	(\$2,270,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 164, line 48, strike "2,622,585" and insert "0".

Page 164, line 48, strike "352,585" and insert "0".

Page 164, line 48, after "244" strike the remainder of the line through line 50 and insert "Omitted".

Page 151, strike lines 1 through 4.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 245 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Radford University	(\$1,788,369)	(\$1,788,369)	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "55,187,837".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "56,236,400".

page 165, strike lines 35 through 46.

Explanation:

((This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

			Item 245 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Radford University	\$166,667	\$171,668	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,142,873".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,196,437".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the operating and maintenance costs of a new facility on the campus of Radford University.)



---

			Item 245 #7h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Radford University	\$147,363	\$428,098	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,123,569".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,452,867".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 245 #8h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Radford University	\$203,837	\$203,837	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,180,043".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,228,606".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

			Item 245 #9h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	

Radford University

\$258,884

\$261,618 NGF

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,235,090".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,286,387".

Page 165, after line 46, insert:

"C. This appropriation authorizes Radford University to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$258,884 the first year and \$261,619 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Radford University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

Item 249 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Radford University

**FY 98-99**

(\$391,010)  
(\$1,931,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$391,010) GF  
\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 166, line 19, strike "2,322,010" and insert "0".

Page 166, line 19, strike "391,010" and insert "0".

Page 166, line 19, after "249" strike the remainder of the line through line 25 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

			Item 250 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	\$100,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,734,595".

Page 167, after line 18, insert:

"C. Out of this appropriation, \$100,000 the first year from the general fund is provided as the state share of a \$1,000,000 endowment to finance the operations of the "Virginia Public Schools Outreach Program -- 20th Century Virginia Role Models, Leadership Through Historic Examples." The program will be conducted by the George C. Marshall Foundation, and the balance of the endowment would be provided by private contributions. Virginia Military Institute shall transfer the \$100,000 state share to the George C. Marshall Foundation."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item 250 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	(\$88,093)	(\$88,093)	GF

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,546,502".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "17,971,599".

Page 167, strike lines 7 through 18.

Explanation:

((This amendment deletes performance funding.)

---

			Item 250 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	\$60,000	\$60,000	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,694,595".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "18,119,692".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$60,000 each year for a female admissions officer position.)

---

			Item 250 #5h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	(\$33,479)	(\$97,571)	GF

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,601,116".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "17,962,121".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces from the level of House Bill 30 as introduced the additional funding provided each year for faculty salary increases at the Virginia Military Institute. The reductions are the result of using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 250 #6h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Virginia Military Institute

\$61,915

\$61,916 GF

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,696,510".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "18,121,608".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

Item 250 #7h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Virginia Military Institute

\$100,000

\$95,700 NGF

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,734,595".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "18,155,392".

Page 167, after line 18, insert:

"C. This appropriation authorizes Virginia Military Institute to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$100,000 the first year and \$95,700 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Virginia Military Institute to charge students a technology fee.)

---

Item 255 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	(\$978,868)	(\$978,868)	GF
	(\$368,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 168, line 42, strike "1,346,868" and insert "0".

Page 168, line 42, strike "978,868" and insert "0".

Page 168, line 42, after "255" strike the remainder of the line through line 48 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 256 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	(\$177,966)	(\$177,966)	GF

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "37,904,545".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,083,070".

Page 170, strike lines 18 through 29.

Explanation:

((This amendment deletes performance funding.))

---

Item 256 #5h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	\$125,000	\$125,000	GF

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,207,511".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,386,036".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides state matching funds for the federally funded Cooperative Extension and Agricultural Research Programs at Virginia State University.)

---

			Item 256 #6h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	\$98,295	\$259,521	GF

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,180,806".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,520,557".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for faculty salary increases in each year. The increases were determined by using the customary calculation for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group. This calculation assures that the salary of the faculty at each public institution of higher education will be equal to an amount slightly above the average for the institution's peer group. This amendment was proposed in the "Unified Amendment" developed by the presidents of the public institutions of higher education. Companion amendments apply the same policy to all public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 256 #7h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	\$114,257	\$114,257	GF

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,196,768".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,375,293".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

---

Item 256 #8h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	\$121,896	\$125,005	NGF

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,204,407".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,386,041".

Page 170, after line 33, insert:

"H. This appropriation authorizes Virginia State University to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$121,896 the first year and \$125,005 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Virginia State University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 260 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	(\$574,877)	(\$574,877)	GF
	(\$1,664,000)	\$0	NGF



Language:

Page 171, line 6, strike "2,238,877" and insert "0".

Page 171, line 6, strike "574,877" and insert "0".

Page 171, line 6, after "260" strike the remainder of the line through line 12 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

Item 260.1 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Roanoke Higher Education Authority

\$50,000

\$100,000 GF

Language:

Page 171, after line 19, insert:

"§ I-68.1 ROANOKE HIGHER EDUCATION AUTHORITY

260.1 Administrative and Support Services (11900) \$50,000 \$100,000

General Management

and Direction (11901) \$50,000 \$100,000

Fund Sources: General.....\$50,000 \$100,000

Authority: Title 23, Chapter 16.3

The requirements of §4-5.07 shall not apply to this appropriation.

Total for Roanoke Higher Education Authority \$50,000 \$100,000

Fund Sources: General.....\$50,000 \$100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment creates in the Appropriation Act the Roanoke Higher Education Authority. The funds appropriated will be used to operate the Roanoke Higher Education Center, the development of which is funded in Central Appropriations. Public and private higher education institutions from throughout the Roanoke Valley will provide credit and non-credit instruction at the Center.)

Item 261 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center	\$223,602 3.50	\$210,909 3.50	GF FTE

Language:

Page 171, line 21, strike "1,149,622" and insert "1,373,224".

Page 171, line 21, strike "1,151,286" and insert "1,362,195".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for technical support positions to maintain computer labs and TV classrooms, provide building security, and library and student services assistance in the new facility of the Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center in Abingdon.)

			Item 261 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center	\$25,965	\$25,965	GF

Language:

Page 171, line 21, strike "1,149,622" and insert "1,175,587".

Page 171, line 21, strike "1,151,286" and insert "1,177,251".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

			Item 262 #1h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The Library Of Virginia	\$586,061 7.00	\$632,628 7.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 171, line 39, strike "5,695,739" and insert "6,281,800".

Page 171, line 39, strike "5,731,426" and insert "6,364,054".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional operating support for the Library of Virginia at its new site in Richmond. Additional staff would meet increased customer service demands, eliminate a 54 year backlog of archival records, meet the operating and maintenance requirements of the new facility and the new records center, preserve and develop collections, and provide technology support.)

---

		Item 264 #1h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
The Library Of Virginia	\$1,400,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 172, line 45, strike "15,897,684" and insert "17,297,684".

Page 172, strike lines 51 and 52 and insert:

"A. It is the objective of the Commonwealth to full fund the state formula for state aid to local libraries. The additional appropriation in the first year begins a three-year phase-in of full funding. It is the objective of the General Assembly to complete the phase-in in fiscal year 2001.

"B. It is the objective of the Commonwealth that all local public libraries receiving state aid provide access to their patrons to world-wide electronic information on the Internet. It is the intent of the General Assembly that local public libraries receiving state aid invest in the technology necessary to provide or enhance this service. The Director of the Library of Virginia shall report to the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees prior to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly on progress made in meeting the intent of this provision."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1.4 million the first year in additional state aid to local public libraries as the initial installment on a three-year plan to fully fund the state library aid formula. The amendment also strongly encourages the 90 local public libraries receiving state aid to make investments that will provide their patrons with "universal access" to electronic information on the Internet.)

---

	Item 264 #5h
<b>Education: Other</b>	
The Library Of Virginia	Language

Language:

Page 172, before "It" insert "A."

Page 172, after line 52 insert:

"B. The governing board of a local public library receiving state aid from this item, or under this act, shall by September 1, 1998, implement guidelines designed to prevent, to the extent technically feasible, the selecting, acquiring, accessing, or downloading of obscene materials or child pornography through any computer owned, leased or controlled by the local public library and used by the general public for access to telecommunications, cable, and computer networks permitting access to electronic information (including the Internet, the World Wide Web, bulletin board systems, and other on-line systems). "Obscene materials" include pornographic materials depicting sexual penetration clearly visible, and pornographic materials which depict or describe ultimate sexual acts, normal or perverted, actual or simulated, including sexual intercourse, oral or anal sodomy, masturbation, excretory functions, sado-masochistic sexual abuse, or lewd exhibition of the genitals. Nothing in this item shall be construed to prohibit any library board from developing and implementing other lawful guidelines that are more restrictive than the provisions described above in this item."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	265 #1h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The Library Of Virginia	\$29,618	\$33,048	GF

Language:

Page 173, line 1, strike "4,535,925" and insert "4,565,543".

Page 173, line 1, strike "4,698,387" and insert "4,731,435".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for a two-step pay increase for 15 employees who were classified in 1988-89 as archivists and historians at the Library of Virginia, but who did not receive the same pay increase given at the time to employees in the librarian classification series. This adjustment will correct the disparity that was created in 1989.)

---

			Item 266 #1h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Museum Of Fine Arts	\$123,500	\$153,700	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 173, line 36, strike "12,220,046" and insert "12,343,546".

Page 173, line 36, strike "12,151,049" and insert "12,304,749".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding each year to the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts to support a marketing campaign composed of print media and direct sales to bus tours and other groups. An additional position would assist the director in identifying and securing additional noteworthy exhibitions.)

			Item 267 #1h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The Science Museum Of Virginia	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF
	2.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 174, line 9, strike "6,955,011" and insert "6,980,011".

Page 174, line 9, strike "6,907,098" and insert "6,932,098".

Page 174, line 17 before "This" insert "A."

Page 174, after line 19 insert:

"B. Out of this appropriation, an additional \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year from the general fund and two positions shall be provided to support the Danville Science Center in Danville, Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item 268 #1h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	\$80,100	\$78,523	GF
	\$29,091	\$29,578	NGF

4.00 4.00 FTE

Language:

Page 174, line 27, strike "8,936,562" and insert "9,045,753".

Page 174, line 27, strike "9,675,433" and insert "9,783,534".

Page 174, strike lines 41 through 44

Explanation:

(This amendment converts two part-time positions to nongeneral funded full-time marketing and finance positions and establishes two general funded outreach positions to meeting the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation's visitation and education program growth.)

---

Item 269 #1h

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 175, strike lines 15 through 18 and insert:

"1. The funds in the appropriation are designated for organizing, coordinating and supporting the celebration of the 400th anniversary of the Jamestown Settlement in 2007. Allotment of this appropriation by the Department of Planning and budget shall be consistent with the operating plan and progress reports submitted pursuant to paragraph 3 below."

Page 175, line 19 strike "Positions" and insert "Any employees".

Page 175, strike lines 21 through 32 and insert:

"3. The Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation shall submit an initial operating plan for use of this appropriation to the Department of Planning and Budget by August 1, 1998, and thereafter submit semi-annual progress reports, which shall include the physical and programmatic aspect of the celebration, to the Governor and the Co-Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees regarding the planned and completed work of the Celebration 2007 Steering Committee. A conceptual design and proposed location for the 2007 Celebration Monument shall be provided to those entities and officials required by law by October 1, 1999. By January 2000, the Foundation shall submit a comprehensive report to the Governor and General Assembly regarding recommendations for all planned activities with timelines, estimated costs, and expected outcomes for commemorating Jamestown's 400th anniversary in 2007."

Page 175, strike lines 33 through 36.

Page 175, line 37 strike "5." and insert "4."

Page 175, line 42 strike Monument".

Page 175, line 42 after "." insert: "Expenditures from this fund are to be used to support monument construction or celebration activities in such a way as to maximize additional funds from private sources. All expenditures shall be in accordance with guidance from the 2007 Celebration Steering Committee and the agency's Facilities Master Plan."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies plans by the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation for planning the 400th anniversary of the Jamestown Settlement in 2007.)

---

Item 270 #1h

**Education: Other**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Frontier Culture Museum Of	\$60,607	\$61,030	GF
Virginia	2.50	2.50	FTE

Language:

Page 176, line 2, strike "1,912,438" and insert "1,973,045".

Page 176, line 2, strike "1,944,734" and insert "2,005,764".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for additional positions at the Frontier Culture Museum in Staunton.)

			Item 270 #3h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Frontier Culture Museum Of	\$50,000	\$0	GF
Virginia			

Language:

Page 176, line 2, strike "1,912,438" and insert "1,962,438".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to conduct a study of the future use the Frontier Culture Museum in Staunton.)

			Item 272 #1h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commission For The Arts	\$250,000	\$750,000	GF

Language:

Page 176, line 29, strike "3,286,457" and insert "3,536,457".

Page 176, line 29, strike "3,286,457" and insert "4,036,457".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for state aid to local arts organizations.)



Item 274 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Medical College Of Hampton Roads	\$250,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 177, line 12, strike "12,416,465" and insert "12,666,465".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides support for medical education at the Eastern Virginia Medical School.)

---

Item 274 #2h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Medical College Of Hampton Roads	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 177, line 12, strike "12,416,465" and insert "12,466,465".

Page 177, line 12, strike "12,416,465" and insert "12,466,465".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for faculty salary increases for the family practice programs of the Medical College of Hampton Roads.)

---

Item 274 #3h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	
Medical College Of Hampton Roads	

Language

Language:

Page 178, line 10, after "amounts.", insert:

"Funding from the general fund for this item shall not be continued in the 2000-02 biennium unless the medical school has met the goals identified below for the Generalist Initiative by 2000. The university shall report its progress to the Secretary of Education and the State Council of Higher Education annually by October 1. The State Council shall report on the status of the Generalist Initiative to the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees at their regularly scheduled meetings in November."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the medical school to meet the goals of the Generalist Initiative by the year 2000 or lose their general fund support. The goals are to have 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates enter generalist residencies, and 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates enter generalist practice in Virginia.)

---

Item 276 #1h

**Education: Other**

Virginia College Building  
Authority

Language

Language:

Page 180, strike lines 46 through 51.

Page 180, line 46, insert:

Institution

GMU

ODU

UVA

VCU

VPI&SU

CWM

CNU

CVC

JMU

LC

MWC

NSU

RU

VMI

VSU

RBC

VCCS

SWVHEC

VIMS

Total

"Prior

Allocation

\$18,275,000

21,188,085

49,744,600

33,185,945

65,832,774

10,033,769

2,935,270

1,607,901

8,655,477

3,191,738

3,949,672

6,899,963

8,134,868

4,236,573  
5,180,072  
609,123  
51,329,188  
0  
0  
\$294,989,998  
FY 1999  
Allocation  
\$2,836,431  
3,033,855  
6,935,064  
4,088,562  
6,743,393  
1,946,632  
435,482  
229,580  
1,592,203  
403,089  
1,416,299  
1,628,319  
968,695  
341,551  
1,054,153  
94,280  
7,586,058  
62,049  
381,419  
\$41,777,114  
FY 2000  
Allocation  
\$2,160,697  
3,087,167  
6,592,269  
4,873,298  
7,382,112  
1,342,319  
478,503  
252,260

1,749,499  
442,911  
457,426  
1,620,029  
1,064,394  
375,294  
718,778  
103,594  
9,526,266  
93,951  
331,746  
\$42,652,513  
".

Page 181, strike lines 1 through 16.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$34.5 million in equipment allocations over the \$50.0 million allocated in House Bill 30 as introduced. A companion amendment in Item 301 provides the additional debt service funding.)

---

Item 278 #1h

**Finance**

Secretary Of Finance

Language

Language:

Page 183, strike lines 12 through 31 and insert:

"B. The Secretary of Finance by December 20 of each year shall recommend to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees whether decentralization pilot programs of selected finance and administrative functions currently under way within institutions of higher education shall be continued beyond June 30, 1999, and shall propose legislation that may be required to fully implement decentralization. The Secretary's report shall also include information on the status, progress and success of decentralization projects that have been approved. The Secretary of Finance, in consultation with the Secretaries of Administration and Education and the Director of the State Council of Higher Education, shall subject requests from the institutions for relief from rules, regulations, and reporting requirements in the areas of finance and accounting, the purchase of goods and services, and human resource management to rigorous review and shall not grant such requests unless the Secretary of Finance has a high degree of confidence in the capability of the institution to carry out the decentralized activity. However, no decentralization pilot programs shall be authorized in the area of correctional enterprises, and no decentralization pilot programs shall be authorized in the areas of capital outlay or telephone and data transmission service unless specifically authorized in this act. Prior to the Secretary of Finance authorizing any decentralization project, the board of visitors of the institution must approve the project and agree to terms and conditions as prescribed by the Secretary, including central agency oversight, internal controls, internal audit, and post-audit evaluation requirements."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies policy, as proposed in House Bill 30, on the decentralization of selected central agency administrative functions to the institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 279 #1h

**Finance**

Department Of Planning And  
Budget

Language

Language:

Page 183, after line 46, insert:

"The Department of Planning and Budget, in conjunction with the Department of General Services and such other agencies as may seem appropriate, shall examine the premium and rate setting process of the Commonwealth's self-insurance trust funds which are managed by the Division of Risk Management to determine the feasibility of implementing a rate setting process which has specific regard for the claims experiences on an agency by agency basis for the several agencies and institutions covered by such programs."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 279 #2h

**Finance**

Department Of Planning And  
Budget

Language

Language:

Page 183, after line 46, insert:

"The Department of Planning and Budget shall include in the 1999 Budget Document the amount of projected spending and projected net tax-supported state debt for the fiscal years 1999 and 2000 on a per capita basis. The 1999 Budget Document shall also include the amount of projected spending, less funding for any tax relief measures adopted by the 1998 General Assembly for the same fiscal years, on a per capita basis. For this purpose, "spending" is defined as total appropriations from all funds for the cited fiscal years as shown in the 1999 Budget Bill. The most current population estimates from the Weldon Cooper Center for Public Services shall be used to make the calculations."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 280 #1h

**Finance**

Department Of Accounts

Language

Language:

Page 184, after line 12, insert:

"C. The State Comptroller shall examine the operations of the Department of Taxation to determine the actual cost incurred in the collection of unpaid court ordered fines, fees and costs, and compare such cost to those related to collection efforts of the offices of local Commonwealth Attorneys."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 282 #1h

<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Accounts	(\$282,000)	(\$282,000)	GF

Language:

Page 184, line 29, strike "66,473,000" and insert "66,191,000".

Page 184, line 29, strike "66,255,667" and insert "65,973,667".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces ABC profits distributed to localities due to proposed increased ABC expenditures towards tobacco law enforcement related to minors.)

---

Item 291 #1h

<b>Finance</b>		
Department Of Taxation		Language



Language:

Page 188, line 17, after "needs" insert:

"and related goods and services. Compensation for all goods and services to be provided under a contract shall be paid exclusively from increased revenue including without limitation denied refunds and reduced interest on refunds attributable to the revenue generating portion of the goods and services provided by the contractor and need not otherwise be computed with reference to such increased revenue".

Page 188, line 26, after "shall" insert "annually or more frequently".

Page 188, line 31, after "deposit" insert "annually or more frequently".

Page 188, line 37, strike "remaining after such" and insert:

"in excess of potential payment obligations under a contract".

Page 188, line 38, strike "payment".

Explanation:

(This amendment is suggested by the Office of the Attorney General to remedy drafting problems discovered with the original language authorizing the Department's Public/Private Partnership Project. First, it clarifies that contracts may provide for both technology and goods and services "related to the technology" to include training, and other support services. Second, it makes clear that compensation to a contractor may be for a fixed price and need not be solely a function of additional revenue as implied by statutory language stating "compensation shall be computed with reference to increased revenue." Third, it clarifies that the Tax Commissioner may make determinations on the revenue attributed to the technology projects annually (as required by the statute) or more frequently, if necessary. Fourth, it clarifies that the term "increased revenue" may include denied refunds and reduced interest paid on refunds.)

---

Item 295 #1h

**Finance**

Department Of Taxation

Language

Language:

Page 191, line 39, before "The" insert "A."

Page 191, after line 46, insert:

"B. The State Land Evaluation Advisory Commission shall examine its current method of calculating agricultural land use assessment values to determine if the current method accurately reflects such values. As part of its study, the Commission shall examine methods other states are using to value agricultural land use. The Commission's findings and recommendations shall address whether Virginia's current method is the most accurate and cost effective method for calculating agricultural land use values. The Commission shall report its findings to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Finance, and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 299 #1h
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of The Treasury	\$0	\$27,400,000	GF

Language:

Page 193, line 23, strike "87,600,000" and insert "115,000,000".

Page 193, line 34, strike "\$87,600,000" and insert "\$115,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the Constitutionally required payment into the Revenue Stabilization Fund in fiscal year 2000, based on a revised forecast of general fund revenues for fiscal year 1998.)

---

			Item 301 #1h
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Treasury Board	\$0	(\$1,892,282)	GF

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "206,927,039".

Page 195, line 31, strike "15,586,041" and insert "13,693,759".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces debt service payments budgeted for the next biennium to support certain higher education capital projects, for which bonded indebtedness is being proposed by the Governor in House Bill 29. Companion amendments eliminate those proposals and provide general funds for the projects. This amendment provides savings which partially offsets the general fund cost of these projects.)

---

			Item 301 #2h
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Treasury Board	(\$3,172,506)	(\$4,627,464)	GF

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "188,727,155" and insert "185,554,649".

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "204,191,857".

Page 195, line 8, strike "7,979,667" and insert "7,666,167".

Page 195, line 9, strike "8,984,595" and insert "8,562,843".

Page 195, line 30, strike "5,478,790" and insert "3,138,123".

Page 195, line 31, strike "15,586,041" and insert "12,225,140".

Page 196, line 24, strike "6,241,308" and insert "5,722,969".

Page 196, line 24, strike "14,844,313" and insert "13,999,502".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for a reduction in general fund appropriation to the Treasury Board. The Department of the Treasury has concluded that the interest rates projected for the coming biennium will be less than had been previously anticipated on the bond sales for the general obligation bonds (GOB), the Virginia Public Building Authority (VPBA) bonds, and the Virginia College Building Authority-21st Century Program bonds. This lower interest rate level will decrease the debt service appropriation requirement for the first and second year.)

---

			Item 301 #3h
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Treasury Board	\$0	\$3,700,000	GF

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "212,519,321".

Page 195, line 37, strike "8,873,177" and insert "12,573,177".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the debt service amount in the second year to finance an additional \$34.3 million in equipment for the public colleges and universities. A companion amendment in Item 276 lists the equipment allocations financed by debt service funds provided in this item.)

---

		Item	301 #4h
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Treasury Board	\$0	(\$450,000)	GF

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "208,369,321".

Page 196, line 24, strike "14,844,313" and insert "14,394,313".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces a proportional amount of debt service for the Virginia Public Building Authority in the second year, based on a Department of Corrections improvement project at the Southampton Reception Center which has been put on hold administratively.)

---

		Item	301 #5h
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Treasury Board	(\$723,951)	(\$364,300)	GF

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "188,727,155" and insert "188,003,204".

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "208,455,021".

Page 196, line 24, strike "6,241,308" and "14,844,313" and insert "5,517,357" and "14,480,013".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces debt service payments budgeted for the next biennium to support Virginia Public Building Authority projects, based on estimated savings resulting from refinancing certain of the Authority's previous bond issues at lower interest rates.)

---

			Item 301 #6h
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Treasury Board	(\$175,888)	(\$171,913)	GF

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "188,727,155" and insert "188,551,267".

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "208,647,408".

Page 195, line 8, strike "7,979,667" and insert "7,803,779".

Page 195, line 9, strike "8,984,595" and insert "8,812,682".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces debt service payments budgeted for the next biennium to support General Obligation Bond projects, based on savings resulting from refinancing certain previously issued bonds at lower interest rates.)

---

			Item 302 #1h
<b>Finance</b>			
Treasury Board			Language

Language:

Page 198, line 29, strike "285" and insert "301".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects an incorrect item reference in the introduced budget bill.)

---

			Item 304 #1h
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of The State Internal	(\$100,000)	(\$100,000)	GF

Auditor

Language:

Page 199, line 27, strike "634,348" and insert "534,348".

Page 199, line 27, strike "638,518" and insert "538,518".

Explanation:

(This amendment would remove the funding proposed for training contracts in the introduced budget. A companion amendment in this item would remove funding for the position proposed to coordinate the training.)

---

			Item 304 #2h
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of The State Internal Auditor	(\$51,943) (1.00)	(\$52,356) (1.00)	GF FTE

Language:

Page 199, line 27, strike "634,348" and insert "582,405".

Page 199, line 27, strike "638,518" and insert "586,162".

Explanation:

(This amendment would remove the funding proposed for a position to coordinate training contracts proposed in the introduced budget. A companion amendment in this Item would remove funding for the contracts.)

---

	Item 305 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	
Secretary Of Health And Human Resources	Language

Language:

Page 200, after line 28 insert:

C. The Secretaries of Health and Human Resources and Transportation shall review existing data and information pertaining to the adequacy of public transportation services to meet the needs throughout Virginia of the elderly, the disabled and other citizens for whom basic transportation is a serious challenge. The Secretaries also shall consult with organizations with special knowledge of this issue, review efforts by organizations to coordinate and cooperate in the delivery of transportation services, consider models used in other states to provide special transportation services, evaluate state reimbursement rates for their adequacy, and shall make an interim report by September 1, 1998, to the Co-Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, and shall make a final report with specific recommendations for service expansions or changes, funding and service cooperation, and coordination to the above Co-Chairmen by December 20, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 305 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Secretary Of Health And Human Resources	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 200, line 3, strike "600,716" and insert "700,716".

Page 200, line 3, strike "604,680" and insert "704,680".

Page 200, after line 28, insert:

"B. Out of this appropriation, \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year shall be provided from the general fund for the Secretary of Health and Human Resources to hire or contract for the services of an inspector to provide oversight of the implementation of activities undertaken by the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation to comply with requirements under the federal Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act at the fifteen mental health and mental retardation facilities.

It is the intent of the General Assembly that this position or contract be established to provide oversight on a pilot basis to determine its utility in providing oversight to improve the current system of care and its effectiveness in bringing about positive changes in the patient care at state mental hospitals and training centers. The Secretary of Health and Human Resources shall report to the chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, by January 1 of each year, on the activities and impact of the inspector on improving patient care at state facilities."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides oversight of the fifteen state mental health and mental retardation facilities on a pilot basis through the establishment of an inspector position or contractual services. The position or contractor will report directly to the Secretary of Health and Human Resources and to the Governor and the Secretary will report back to the money committees on the impact of this oversight function.)

---

Item 305 #4h

**Health And Human Resources**

Secretary Of Health And Human  
Resources

Language



Language:

Page 200, after line 28, insert:

"C. There is hereby established a Health Provider Advisory Committee to advise the Secretary of Health and Human Resources on policy issues related to the provision of health care services through agencies within the Secretariat. The Secretary of Health and Human Resources shall meet with the advisory committee at least once each quarter to discuss related health policy issues. The size and composition of the advisory committee shall be determined by the Secretary in consultation with the Commissioners of the Departments of Health and Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services; the Directors of the Departments of Medical Assistance Services and Rehabilitative Services; and the Chairman of the Joint Commission on Health Care."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 305 #5h

**Health And Human Resources**

Secretary Of Health And Human  
Resources

Language

Language:

Page 200, after line 28, insert:

"C. The Secretary of Health and Human Resources, in conjunction with the State Executive Council of the Comprehensive Services Act, shall examine the recommendations of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission regarding the placement of the state Office of Comprehensive Services. The Secretary and Council shall report to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1998 with recommendations about the permanent placement of the Office in the state government structure."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 307 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department For The Aging

**FY 98-99**

\$250,000

**FY 99-00**

\$250,000 GF

Language:

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,916,148" and insert "16,166,148".

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,921,148" and insert "16,171,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide additional funding to address waiting lists for in-home services for older Virginians. The services would be provided to older people with impairment that interferes with their ability to perform some activities of daily living.)

---

			Item 307 #6h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,916,148" and insert "16,166,148".

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,921,148" and insert "16,171,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support a statewide case management system for elderly persons served through local area agencies on aging and local departments of social services.)

---

			Item 307 #7h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,921,148" and insert "15,946,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 in the second year for the Department for the Aging to develop and administer an elder rights hotline.)

---

Item 307 #8h

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department For The Aging

\$90,000

\$90,000

GF

Language:

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,916,148" and insert "16,006,148".

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,921,148" and insert "16,011,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to expand statewide the long-term care ombudsman program for the elderly.)

---

Item 317 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Health Professions

(\$200,000)

(\$200,000)

GF

Language:

Page 204, line 18, strike "11,014,750" and insert "10,814,750".

Page 204, line 18, strike "11,061,904" and insert "10,861,904".

Page 204, strike lines 25 through 28.

Explanation:

(This amendment delays funding from the general fund to develop and maintain a medical staffing database.)

---

Item 321 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Health

\$250,000

\$250,000

GF

Language:

Page 205, line 36, strike "39,420,580" and insert "39,670,580".

Page 205, line 36, strike "40,509,514" and insert "40,759,514".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds general funds to address unmet needs in the Virginia AIDS Drug Assistance Program and to provide viral load tests for additional persons with HIV/AIDS. This additional funding would allow the Department of Health to provide additional state match to draw down federal Ryan White C.A.R.E. Act funds available for support services and medications for low-income persons living with HIV and AIDS.)

---

			Item 321 #3h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	(\$50,000)	(\$50,000)	GF

Language:

Page 205, line 36, strike "39,420,580" and insert "39,370,580".

Page 205, line 36, strike "40,509,514" and insert "40,459,514".

Page 206, strike lines 18 through 20.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding for the Richmond AIDS Ministry in each year.)

---

			Item 323 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	\$260,424	\$171,728	GF
	4.00	4.00	FTE

Language:

Page 206, line 29, strike "3,700,401" and insert "3,960,825".

Page 206, line 29, strike "4,303,723" and insert "4,475,451".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding to the Department of Health for the Chief Medical Examiner to hire four district office medical investigators and purchase services from 10 field investigators. This amendment was recommended by the Crime Commission in its 1998 "Report on the Need for a Lay Medical Investigator System" to address the shortage of local medical examiners across the state.)

---

			Item 324 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	\$25,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 206, line 36, strike "156,230,745" and insert "156,255,745".

Page 207, after line 43, insert:

"D. Out of this appropriation, \$25,000 the first year from the general fund shall be provided to the Northern Virginia Dental Clinic."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 324 #7h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	(\$35,000)	(\$35,000)	GF

Language:

Page 206, line 36, strike "156,230,745" and insert "156,195,745".

Page 206, line 36, strike "157,044,750" and insert "157,009,750".

Page 207, strike lines 40 through 43.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding in each year for the Chesapeake Adult General Medical Clinic.)

---

			Item 324 #8h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	\$75,000	\$75,000	NGF

Language:

Page 206, line 36, strike "156,230,745" and insert "156,305,745".

Page 206, line 36, strike "157,044,750" and insert "157,119,750".

Page 207, after line 43, insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation, the Commissioner shall provide an amount not to exceed \$75,000 from the Maternal and Child Health Block Grant to complete the research by the Center for Pediatric Research on variations in the health care delivered to children in the Commonwealth, as directed by Senate Joint Resolution 127 (1998) and House Joint Resolution 180 (1998). The Center for Pediatric Research shall coordinate its research with the Department of Health."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for pediatric research pursuant to Senate Joint Resolution 127 and House Joint Resolution 180. The research will focus on factors influencing differences in the pediatric discharge rates by geographic area, the impact of these differences on the quality and outcomes of pediatric care, and the optimal way to publicly disseminate these findings on an ongoing basis.)

---

			Item 325 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 207, line 44, strike "12,237,552" and insert "22,237,552".

Page 207, line 44, strike "12,247,287" and insert "22,247,287".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds special fund revenue for emergency medical services (EMS). The source of funds would be a \$2.00 increase in the current "\$2.00 for Life" surcharge on drivers' licenses for EMS, adopted in House Bill 951.)

---

			Item 326 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	\$500,000	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 208, line 34, strike "27,667,772" and insert "28,167,772".

Page 208, line 34, strike "27,773,529" and insert "28,273,529".

Page 209, after line 24, insert:

"E. The Commissioner of Health shall implement the "Five-Year Action Plan: Improving Access to Primary Health Care Services in Medically Underserved Areas and Populations of the Commonwealth." A minimum of \$150,000 from the general fund shall be provided in the first year for the Virginia Office of Rural Health, as the state match for the federal Office of Rural Health Policy Grant. The Commissioner is authorized to contract for services to accomplish the plan."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	329 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	\$725,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 210, line 16, strike "1,628,139" and insert "2,353,139".

Page 210, strike lines 41 through 59 and insert:

"B.1. Out of this appropriation, \$1,358,139 the first year and \$1,858,139 the second year from the general fund are provided pursuant to §32.1-122.7, Code of Virginia, to support the Virginia Statewide Area Health Education Center and their activities related to health careers promotion, clinical training for health professions students, continuing education and practice support for practitioners, and community health initiatives.

2. Out of the amounts appropriated in the preceding paragraph, \$158,139 the first year and \$158,139 the second year from the general fund are provided to support health professions training activities conducted under the auspices of the Virginia Statewide Area Health Education Centers Program, in cooperation with Virginia's three medical schools, to achieve the goals of the Virginia Generalist Initiative. The following sums will be provided to support student recruitment and admissions activities: \$65,824 the first year and \$65,824 the second year for the statewide Center for the Advancement of Generalist Medicine at the University of Virginia; \$49,900 the first year and \$49,900 the second year for the Virginia Commonwealth University Medical College of Virginia's Center for the Advancement of Generalist Medicine; \$2,415 the first year and \$2,415 the second year for the University of Virginia's Center for the Advancement of Generalist Medicine; and \$40,000 the first year and \$40,000 the second year from the general fund for the Virginia Statewide Area Health Education Centers Program. These resources will be used to supplement the student recruitment and admissions initiatives at Virginia's three medical schools and the Virginia Statewide Area Health Education Centers Program.

3. Out of the amounts appropriated in paragraph B.1., \$1,000,000 the first year from the general fund is provided to the community Area Health Education Centers (AHEC) as follows: \$250,000 the first year to support Southside AHEC; \$250,000 the first year to support Blue Ridge AHEC; \$250,000 the first year to support Southwest Virginia AHEC; and \$250,000 the first year to support Greater Richmond AHEC. All community AHECs will continue to develop local and regional partnerships and collaborative funding ventures that help support the costs of program development, implementation, and evaluation."

Page 211, strike lines 1 through 14.



Explanation:

(This amendment increases general funds for the Blue Ridge and Southside Area Health Education Centers (AHEC) in the first year, and provides general funds for the Southwest Virginia AHEC and Greater Richmond AHEC in the first year.)

Item 329 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 211, line 8, insert "in the first year and \$200,000 ".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies that the existing funding for the Eastern Virginia Area Health Education Center is available in both the first year and the second year of the biennium.)

Item 329 #3h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

**FY 98-99**

\$20,000

**FY 99-00**

\$20,000

GF

Language:

Page 210, line 16, strike "1,628,139" and insert "1,648,139".

Page 210, line 16, strike "1,628,139" and insert "1,648,139".

Page 210, line 24, strike "445,000" and insert "485,000".

Page 210, line 25, strike "445,000" and insert "485,000".

Page 210, line 34, following "Virginia." insert:

"Two scholarships the first year and two scholarships the second year shall also be designated for Virginia residents who attend the Pikeville School of Osteopathic Medicine under the same conditions as that extended to students at the Quillen School of Medicine at East Tennessee State University pursuant to §32.1-122.5:1, Code of Virginia."

Page 210, line 36, following "applicants." insert:

"Any unexpended and repaid medical scholarship money shall revert to the Physician Loan Repayment Program as defined in §32.1-122.6:1, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for two medical scholarships each year for Virginia residents who attend the Pikeville School of Osteopathic Medicine in Pikeville, Kentucky. This expansion will aid in continued development of a high quality health care system in Southwest Virginia by training medical practitioners at nearby medical schools in an effort increase the number of primary care physicians in underserved areas in Southwest Virginia.)

---

Item 329 #4h

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Health

\$197,000

\$295,920 GF

Language:

Page 210, line 16, strike "1,628,139" and insert "1,825,139".

Page 210, line 16, strike "1,628,139" and insert "1,924,059".

Page 211, after line 31 insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation, \$197,000 the first year and \$295,920 the second year from the general fund are provided to support the development of the Southwest Virginia Graduate Medical Education Consortium and the creation and support of medical residency preceptor sites in rural and underserved communities in Southwest Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to develop a program to attract and retain qualified primary care physician practices to Southwest Virginia.)

---

Item 333 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 212, line 23, after "A." insert "1."

Page 212, line 23, strike "1,700,612" and insert "1,642,544".

Page 212, line 24, strike "1,700,612" and insert "1,642,544".

Page 212, after line 40, insert:

"A.2. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$58,068 in the first year and \$58,068 in the second year shall be used as matching funds to add three full-time equivalent public health nurse positions to expand services in the Roanoke Valley and Allegheny Highlands."

Explanation:

(This amendment allocates an additional \$58,068 in each year from the Comprehensive Health Investment Project of Virginia to the Child Health Investment Partnership of Roanoke. The additional funding will be used as matching funds to add three full-time equivalent public health nurse positions, assigned to the Roanoke City and Allegheny Health Districts, to expand services to an additional 675 children in the Roanoke Valley and Allegheny Highlands.)

---

		Item	333 #7h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	(\$25,000)	(\$25,000)	GF

Language:

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,880,097" and insert "4,855,097".

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,690,036" and insert "4,665,036".

Page 213, strike lines 2 through 15.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding for an annual conference on women's health in Virginia.)

---

		Item	333 #13h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	(\$100,000)	(\$100,000)	GF

Language:

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,880,097" and insert "4,780,097".

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,690,036" and insert "4,590,036".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding for the Fatherhood Campaign pilot project.)

---

			Item 333 #14h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	(\$12,500)	(\$12,500)	GF

Language:

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,880,097" and insert "4,867,597".

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,690,036" and insert "4,677,536".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for the Transplant Council by \$12,500 in each year.)

---

			Item 334 #3h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$320,000	\$350,000	GF
Services	\$341,292	\$371,292	NGF
	5.00	5.00	FTE

Language:

Page 213, line 28, strike "62,933,058" and insert "63,594,350".

Page 213, line 28, strike "62,972,355" and insert "63,693,647".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides administrative costs and positions to the Department for increased workload related to fully utilizing Medicaid in the Comprehensive Services Act.)

---

Item 335 #1h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF
Services	\$212,711	\$212,711	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,417,560,843".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,533,333,183".

Page, 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. Out of this appropriation, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall provide reimbursement for adult day health care services at the rate of \$39.50 per day for providers in Northern Virginia and \$34.50 per day for providers in the rest of the state."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to Medicaid reimbursement for adult day health care services. The rate would increase from \$33 to \$39.50 per day in Northern Virginia and from \$28 to \$34.50 per day in the rest of the state.)

---

Item 335 #4h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$812,500	\$1,010,550	GF
Services	\$864,141	\$1,074,778	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,418,824,773".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,535,005,800".

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall establish a Dental Health Coalition whose main objective will be to expand the availability and delivery of dental health services to Medicaid pediatric recipients. The coalition will focus on how to increase the number of dentists participating in the Medicaid program and how to increase the level of participation by those dentist providers currently enrolled in the program. The Coalition shall consist of representatives from DMAS, state and local dental associations, and the Department of Health. The Department shall report the outcome of these efforts to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds \$3.7 million to increase Medicaid rates for dental services to 85 percent of usual, customary, and reasonable charges. The introduced budget includes \$6.4 million to raise rates to the 75 percent level. Language is also added that would create a group to recommend improvements in access to dental care for Medicaid recipients.)

Item 335 #9h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. It is the intent of the General Assembly that Medicaid reimbursement to nursing facilities be sufficient to hire, train, and retain the necessary nursing staff to provide high quality care. Effective July 1, 1998, the Department of Medical Assistance Services, in cooperation with affected provider groups, shall conduct a study to determine if the Medicaid reimbursement rates are adequate across the state to permit nursing facilities to hire, train, and retain nursing staff sufficient to meet mandated state and federal quality of care standards. The results of this study shall be reported to the Co-Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 335 #11h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

**FY 98-99**

(\$4,000,000)

(\$4,700,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$6,000,000)

(\$6,800,000)

GF

NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,408,448,132".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,520,120,472".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures Medicaid savings from a revised forecast conducted by the Department of Planning and Budget. The savings are based upon a forecast that shows a slight decline in the number of disabled and pregnant Medicaid beneficiaries.)

---

			Item 335 #14h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$2,082,600	\$4,859,380	GF
Services	\$2,887,805	\$6,728,020	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,422,118,537".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,544,507,872".

Page 214, line 27, strike "82,263,256" and insert "86,354,489".

Page 214, line 28, strike "87,596,864" and insert "91,953,355".

Page 214, line 29, strike "76,769,100" and insert "86,300,996".

Page 214, line 30, strike "81,844,744" and insert "92,006,848".

Page 217, strike lines 58 and 59.

Page 218, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment restores Medicaid funding for Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. Companion amendments in Items 355, 385, and 386 restore general fund and special fund appropriations to Piedmont and Eastern State Hospitals. These amendments reverse the proposed actions in the introduced budget to transfer 229 geriatric patients from state hospitals to nursing homes, including the closure of Piedmont by July 1, 1999.)

---

			Item 335 #19h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$2,519,371	\$8,239,404	GF
Services	\$7,422,677	\$16,094,954	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,427,090,180".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,557,254,830".

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q.1. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall implement the State Children's Health Insurance Program as authorized in Subtitle J of the federal Balanced Budget Act of 1997. The program shall be entitled the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan. The Department shall submit a State Child Health Insurance Plan to the federal Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) in accordance with the provisions of Subtitle J of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 to implement the program. The Department shall submit the plan to HCFA in a timely manner to ensure implementation of the program by July 1, 1998.

2.

The Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan shall consist of two components. The existing Medicaid program shall be expanded to cover children, ages 0 through 18, in families with incomes up to 150 percent of the federal poverty level. The second component shall be a Title XXI plan and shall be established for children ages 0 through 18, in families with incomes between 150 percent and 185 percent of the federal poverty level. Families with children enrolled in the separate, non-Medicaid program shall be required to pay premiums and co-payments on a sliding fee scale. For both components of the program, Medicaid income methodologies and benefits shall be used; however, the Department shall implement Medicaid income methodologies in a manner which streamlines the eligibility determination process. The Department shall promulgate necessary regulations to implement the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan by July 1, 1998.

3. The Department shall submit a quarterly report on the status of the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan to the chairs of the following committees: House Appropriations, House Health Welfare and Institutions; Senate Finance, Senate Education and Health; and to the Joint Commission on Health Care. Each report shall include but not be limited to a status report on the (i) number of children enrolled in each component of the program, (ii) provisions and impact of the premium and co-payment requirements, (iii) outreach efforts undertaken to enroll eligible children in the program, (iv) efforts and activities undertaken to involve local children's health care and case management programs in the implementation and ongoing operation of the program, and (v) expenditure of the funds authorized for the program. The reports shall be submitted quarterly, beginning July 1, 1998.

4. The Department shall coordinate the implementation and ongoing operation of the



Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan with existing local programs throughout the Commonwealth which provide medical services and case management services to eligible children. The Department shall work with the Department of Social Services to streamline the Medicaid application process and to develop a comprehensive statewide, community-based outreach program to enroll children eligible for Medicaid and the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan. In developing the outreach program, the Department also shall work collaboratively with and include the outreach program of other public and private entities to inform eligible children about the respective programs. The outreach program shall include various strategies for informing eligible children, including, but not limited to, educational activities, public service announcements, outstationing eligibility workers, targeted mailings, and local community activities."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funds to expand Medicaid to children in families with incomes at or below 150 percent of the federal poverty level. Pursuant to House Bill 1074, health insurance for poor children would be provided through expansion of the Medicaid program. Funds for the Medicaid expansion are distributed between this item and Item 338. Funding in Item 338 provides for the component of the program that includes families with incomes between 150 and 185 percent of the federal poverty level. That component provides the same services covered by Medicaid, but premiums and co-payments would be charged to families on a sliding fee scale based on income. The difference in general fund cost between the introduced budget and the two-part Medicaid expansion is projected at \$6.6 million for the biennium. This amendment also includes \$4.2 million from the general fund, reallocated from the Department of Social Services in Item 407, to be used as match for federal funds for administration and services.)

---

Item 335 #20h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall seek a waiver from the Health Care Financing Administration to allow for waiving charges for nursing home residents that exceed the current 18-day limit on nights away from facilities in which a majority of their patients are younger than age 65."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department to seek a waiver from nursing home charges for residents that exceed the current 18-day limit on nights away from facilities. At the Virginia Home, where mostly younger persons reside, a charge of \$85 is assessed to the resident for each night in excess of 18 per year spent away from the facility. A waiver from patient charges would allow these persons to spend additional time away from the facility without being charged.)

---

Item 335 #21h

## **Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall expand MEDALLION II managed care in Northern Virginia. In doing so (1) the Department shall retain fee-for-service reimbursement for all mental health treatment services provided by physicians, practitioners, and clinics, with limited exceptions with which the Department may find necessary to ensure appropriate care by managed care providers; (2) mental health, mental retardation, and substance abuse rehabilitation services shall continue to be provided by Community Services Boards; and (3) persons receiving services under the mental retardation waiver program shall be excluded from mandatory managed care. Services exempted from managed care shall be subject to revision upon completion of recommendations from the Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation, and Substance Abuse Services and approval of the General Assembly. The Director of the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall seek the necessary waiver from the Health Care Financing Administration to effect this policy and shall promulgate the necessary regulations."

Explanation:

(This amendment restores language to House Bill 30 that was included in the 1996-98 Appropriations Act. The language directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to expand Medicaid managed care into Northern Virginia, except for services to mentally disabled persons.)

---

Item 335 #26h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance Services	\$734,608	\$734,608	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,417,882,740".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,533,655,080".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a rate increase to local school divisions for rehabilitative services provided to Medicaid-eligible children in the schools from \$55.60 per session to \$83.40 per session. The amendment includes the increase in nongeneral funds from the federal share attributable to the rate increase. No additional general funds are required since the local school divisions already pay for these services at a higher rate than they are reimbursed by the Medicaid program.)

---

Item 335 #27h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance Services	\$126,807	\$126,807	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,417,274,939".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,533,047,279".

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The State Plan for Medical Assistance shall be amended to expand coverage of school-based health services for children with special education needs to include psychiatric or psychological evaluations and psychotherapy services provided by Medicaid qualified providers and Board of Education licensed school psychologists, if identified in the Individualized Education Program as necessary."

Explanation:

(This amendment expands services for children with special education needs to include psychiatric and psychological services already provided by school divisions. This practice is consistent with other school-based services reimbursed by Medicaid for children with special education needs. The amendment includes the increase in nongeneral funds from the federal share attributable to the expansion of Medicaid coverage. No additional general funds are required since the state and local school divisions already pay for these services.)

Item 335 #29h

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

\$0  
\$5,920,092

\$0  
\$43,414,007

GF  
NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,423,068,224".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,576,334,479".

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. 1. The Department shall promulgate regulations to amend the State Plan for Medical Assistance to reimburse treatment foster care as a service under EPSDT. These regulations shall be effective within 280 days of the enactment of this act. The provider qualifications shall be developed in conjunction with a work group of the State Executive Council with representation from local Comprehensive Services Act teams. The regulations shall address coverage limitations and utilization review.  
2. The Department shall promulgate regulations to amend the State Plan for Medical Assistance to expand coverage of inpatient psychiatric services under EPSDT to include services in residential treatment facilities. The regulations shall be effective July 1, 1999, and shall address coverage limitations and utilization review."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission from its study of the Comprehensive Services Act. Savings from this action are reflected in a companion amendment located in Item 151.)

---

Item 335 #32h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. By July 1, 1998, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall implement continued enhancements to the prospective drug utilization review (pro-DUR) program. The Department shall continue (1) the implementation of a disease state management program including physicians, pharmacists, and others deemed appropriate by the Department, and (2) the Pharmacy Liaison Committee, as previously constituted. The Pharmacy Division of the Department shall continue to work with the Pharmacy Liaison Committee and the Prior Authorization Advisory Committee to implement the disease state management program and such other initiatives for the promotion of cost-effective services delivery as may be appropriate. The Department shall report on the Pharmacy Liaison Committee's activities to the Board of Medical Assistance Services and to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than December 15 of each year of the biennium."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 335 #33h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

**FY 98-99**

\$0  
\$0

**FY 99-00**

\$1,669,500  
\$1,775,609

GF

NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,536,365,581".

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. Contingent upon the passage of House Bill 226, \$1,669,500 from the general fund and \$1,775,609 from nongeneral funds the second year is provided for the state and federal shares of Medicaid-covered services for the treatment of non-mandated, Medicaid-eligible children served under the Comprehensive Services Act."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 335 #34h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance Services	(\$29,000)	(\$29,000)	GF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,417,119,132".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,532,891,472".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the proposed rate increase for air ambulance services.)

---

		Item 338 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>		
Department Of Medical Assistance Services		Language

Language:

Page 218, strike line 49.

Page 219, strike lines 38 through 56.

Page 220, strike line 1.

Page 220, line 2, before "from", strike "3. Revenues" and insert:

"D. As a condition of this appropriation, revenues".

Page 220, line 5, after "Program." strike "Available".

Page 220, strike lines 6 through 8.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language for a new private health insurance plan for poor children, as proposed in the introduced budget. Pursuant to House Bill 1074, health insurance for poor children would be provided through expansion of the Medicaid program. Funds for the Medicaid expansion are distributed between this item and Item 335. Funding in this item provides for the component of the program that includes families with incomes between 150 and 185 percent of the federal poverty level. This component provides the same services covered by Medicaid, but premiums and co-payments would be charged to families on a sliding fee scale based on income.)

---

Item 341 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 221, after line 52, insert:

"D. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, in cooperation with the Community Services Boards, shall develop an implementation plan to fully implement the Performance Outcome Measurement System (POMS) and the information systems required to support it. The Department shall report to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees prior to the 2000 Session on the status of and resources required to fully implement POMS."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a recommendation by the House Joint Resolution 240 Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services.)

---

Item 341 #8h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance

Language

## Abuse Services

Language:

Page 221, after line 52, insert:

"D. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services shall develop a community and facility master plan by December 1, 1998. The plan shall utilize nationally recognized private sector consultants to determine the future number of individuals that can be served in the communities, resources needed to provide appropriate community capacity, the numbers of individuals that will continue to require facility care, and the optimum size and location of facilities. The Department shall ensure that (i) that representatives of consumers, families and advocacy groups, as well as the economic development organizations for the area in which the facility is located, participate in the development of this plan, (ii) options for staff transition, economic impact on localities, and potential alternative uses for state facilities should be included in the plan, and (iii) any proposal for downsizing or changing the use of facilities shall be reviewed by representatives of the Virginia Municipal League and the Virginia Association of Counties to ensure that affected local governments are consulted. In addition, the master plan should determine the feasibility of utilizing other operating models for state facilities, such as operation of a facility or a specialized program area by a private contractor.

E. Except as provided for in §4-5.12 a.1. of this Act, no real property under the control of the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services on behalf of the Commonwealth shall be sold or otherwise conveyed to another party prior to June 30, 1999, without the express approval of the Governor and General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a recommendation of the House Joint Resolution 240 Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services.)

---

Item 341 #10h

### **Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language



Language:

Page 221, after line 52, insert:

"D. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services and the Department of Medical Assistance Services, in cooperation with community mental retardation service providers, shall study the current Medicaid waiver for mental retardation services and possible changes that will lead to maximum service efficiencies and greater cost containment. Emphasis shall be placed on developing waiver services that focus on individualized supports that would complement and maximize personal resources and natural supports while assuring that the least intrusive or restrictive services are provided to eligible individuals. A report shall be provided to the Governor and the Co-Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a recommendation of the House Joint Resolution 240 (1996) Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services.)

---

Item 341 #11h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 221, after line 52, insert:

"D. The Department of Medical Assistance Services, in cooperation with the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, shall evaluate the costs, benefits, and feasibility of expanding Medicaid reimbursement for substance abuse services. The evaluation shall include an assessment of

(1) the number of Medicaid-eligible persons who need substance abuse treatment; (2) the utilization and cost of a continuum of services, including comprehensive assessment, case management, outpatient counseling, detoxification, and residential treatment; and (3) the costs and benefits of Medicaid reimbursement for treatment, including the offsets for programs and services currently financed by state-only general funds.

The Department shall submit a report of its findings and recommendations to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, and the Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a recommendation of the House Joint Resolution 240 (1996) Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services.)

---

			Item 347 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "165,954,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "163,144,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for community-based residential and/or day support services for mentally retarded persons who are currently on waiting lists to receive needed services. This amendment is a recommendation of the House Joint Resolution 240 (1996) Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services.)

---

			Item 347 #3h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$143,500	\$143,500	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,598,233".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,787,898".

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H.1. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$143,500 the first year and \$143,500 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to continue the Keeping Our Kids At Home program in the Roanoke Valley to contract with community providers for short-term crisis hospitalization of children and adolescents.

2. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services will conduct an analysis of the Keeping Our Kids At Home program to determine the feasibility, efficacy, and cost effectiveness of expanding the program statewide."

Explanation:

(This amendment continues funding for the Keeping Our Kids At Home program and directs the Department to assess the program for possible replication statewide.)

---

			Item 347 #4h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,704,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,894,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for intensive in-home treatment, therapeutic day treatment, respite care services, and other mental health services for children with serious emotional disturbances.)

---

			Item 347 #5h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,704,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,894,398".

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$250,000 in the first year and \$250,000 in the second year from the general fund is provided to Community Services Boards to provide services for individuals with severe mental disabilities who have completed special education programs through the public educational system and who are no longer eligible to receive publicly funded special education because they have reached 22 years of age. These services shall include, but not be limited to, job training, vocational support, supervision, and other supportive services."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 347 #8h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	GF
	\$1,329,447	\$1,329,447	NGF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "167,034,180".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "164,223,845".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for Mental Retardation Waiver services to provide individualized packages of services and supports to individuals, who have been identified as ready for discharge from state facilities or who are on waiting lists for community services. This amendment is a recommendation of the House Joint Resolution 240 (1996) Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services.)

---

Item 347 #10h

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Grants To Localities

\$125,000

\$125,000 GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,579,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,769,398".

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$125,000 the first year and \$125,000 the second year from the general fund shall be used to develop pilot projects in areas that have high concentrations of adult care residences. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, in cooperation with the Department of Social Services, shall design the projects to identify and provide the appropriate treatment and support for persons with mental illness, mental retardation, or substance abuse problems who reside in adult care residences. The Department shall assess the implementation of the projects and measure project outcomes. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services shall submit an interim report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the pilot projects by December 1, 1998, and a final report on December 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a recommendation of the House Joint Resolution 240 (1996) Joint Subcommittee Studying the Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services System.)

---

Item 347 #11h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$500,000	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,954,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "162,144,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for community-based residential services for persons with serious mental illness who are currently on waiting lists to receive needed services. This amendment is a recommendation of the House Joint Resolution 240 (1996) Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services.)

Item 347 #13h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,654,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,844,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for mental health services for persons who are deaf, deaf and blind, and hard of hearing. Funding will be used to: (i) hire a full-time state coordinator to focus and coordinate existing systems for persons who are deaf, deaf and blind, and hard of hearing; (ii) expand existing specialized services that are community-based and facility-based; (iii) increase accessibility to a wider spectrum of services through training of staff in the communication and service needs of persons who are deaf, deaf and blind, or hard of hearing; and (iv) develop new specialized services to address the unmet needs of persons with these disabilities. This amendment is a recommendation of the House Joint Resolution 240 (1996) Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services.)

Item 347 #15h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$500,000	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,954,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "162,144,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding to provide individualized packages of services and supports to mentally ill individuals not eligible for Medicaid, who have been identified as ready for discharge from state facilities or who are on waiting lists for community services. This amendment is a recommendation of the House Joint Resolution 240 Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services.)

Item 347 #18h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$150,000	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,604,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,794,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for House Bill 388 which specifies that managers in Community Services Boards are to coordinate treatment services, comprehensive early intervention services for infants and toddlers with disabilities, and other family-oriented prevention services for substance-abusing postpartum women who are identified by hospitals pursuant to §32.1-127, Code of Virginia.)

Item 347 #19h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$78,000	\$78,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,532,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,722,398".

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$78,000 in the first year and \$78,000 in the second year to Grafton School for the continued operation and expansion of the Virginia Autism Resource Center."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 347 #21h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$75,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,529,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,719,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding pursuant to House Bill 681 to community services boards for employees involved in the involuntary detention process to complete a certification program approved by the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, pursuant to §§37.1-67.01 and 37.1-67.1, Code of Virginia.)

---

		Item 347 #22h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>		
Grants To Localities		Language



Language:

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services shall conduct a study of methods to increase the number of service providers in Virginia's Part H early intervention system from underserved groups, including minority, low-income, and rural families. The Department shall consider a variety of recruitment and retention strategies including, but not limited to, the use of scholarship incentives, training opportunities, minority recruitment, and other strategies developed by the Task Force for Virginia's Part H early intervention system. In undertaking this study, the Department shall establish a task force comprised of representatives from underserved groups from colleges and universities, service agencies and providers, families, and the Joint Subcommittee Studying Early Intervention for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities, to develop strategies for ongoing pre-service and in-service training, recruitment, and retention of early intervention personnel from underserved groups."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 347 #25h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$500,000	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,954,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "162,144,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to increase community capacity and reduce waiting lists for persons who need substance abuse treatment services. This amendment is a recommendation of the House Joint Resolution 240 (1996) Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services.)

---

Item 347 #26h

**Health And Human Resources**

Language:

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services shall begin planning and undertaking evaluations of substance abuse treatment services and substance abuse prevention projects to determine the effectiveness of services and other prevention strategies being used by community-based providers. The Department shall report on preliminary plans and evaluability assessments of services and projects by January 1 of each year to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, as well as the Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a recommendation of the House Joint Resolution 240 (1996) Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services.)

Item 355 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Eastern State Hospital

\$167,400

\$390,692 GF

Language:

Page 225, line 22, strike "38,828,173" and insert "38,995,573".

Page 225, line 22, strike "38,869,737" and insert "39,260,429".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores funding for geriatric services at Eastern State Hospital. Companion amendments in Items 335, 385, and 386 restore Medicaid, general fund and special fund appropriations to Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. These amendments reverse the proposed actions in the introduced budget to transfer 229 geriatric patients from state hospitals to nursing homes, including the closure of Piedmont by July 1, 1999.)

Item 355 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**

Language:

Page 225, after line 21, insert:

"No structure, land, or tangible property operated by the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services at Eastern State Hospital shall be sold, leased, privatized, or converted to any other use without the approval of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

		Item	372 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Northern Virginia Training Center	\$152,000	\$255,000	GF

Language:

Page 229, line 34, strike "16,707,017" and insert "16,859,017".

Page 229, line 34, strike "16,826,731" and insert "17,081,731".

Page 229, after line 33, insert:

"The Center shall, in cooperation with the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, and Northern Virginia Community Services Boards, continue to evaluate the efficacy of providing medical, dental, and other related support services to severely or profoundly mentally retarded consumers of the Northern Virginia Community Services Boards who may also have physical and behavioral complications. The Center and the Department shall report on the status of the pilot program to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to continue the pilot program at Northern Virginia Training Center to provide medical, dental, and other related support services to consumers of the Northern Virginia Community Services Boards who are severely or profoundly mentally retarded with physical and behavioral complications. This amendment is a recommendation of the House Joint Resolution 240 (1996) Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services.)

Item 385 #1h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Piedmont Geriatric Hospital	\$0	\$15,649	GF
	\$0	\$6,295,389	NGF

Language:

Page 233, line 2, strike "0" and insert "6,311,038".

Page 233, strike lines 15 through 42.

Explanation:

(This amendment restores administrative funding for Piedmont Geriatric Hospital in the second year. Companion amendments in Items 335, 355 and 386 restore Medicaid, general fund, and special fund appropriations to support Piedmont Geriatric Hospital and Eastern State Hospital. These amendments reverse the proposed actions in the introduced budget to transfer 229 geriatric patients from state hospitals to nursing homes, including the closure of Piedmont Geriatric Hospital by July 1, 1999.)

---

Item 386 #1h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Piedmont Geriatric Hospital	\$750,000	\$1,734,279	GF
	\$3,637,527	\$8,298,824	NGF
	0.00	355.00	FTE

Language:

Page 233, line 43, strike "5,581,040" and insert "9,968,567".

Page 233, line 43, strike "0" and insert "10,033,103".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores service funding for Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. Companion amendments in Items 335, 355 and 385 restore Medicaid, general fund, and special fund appropriations to Piedmont and Eastern State Hospital. These amendments reverse the proposed actions in the introduced budget to transfer 229 geriatric patients from state hospitals to nursing homes, including closure of Piedmont Geriatric Hospital by July 1, 1999.)

---

Item 390 #1h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	(\$200,000)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 234, line 39, strike "5,960,763" and insert "5,760,763".

Page 235, delete lines 2 through 13.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding and language directing the Department of Rehabilitative Services to develop a master plan for the capital facilities of Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center.)

			Item 391 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,884,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "69,003,801".

Page 235, following line 33, insert:

"D. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$250,000 in the first year and \$250,000 in the second year from the general fund for expanding the continuum of services used to assist persons with brain injuries in returning to work and community living."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for two years to expand the continuum of services to assist persons with brain injuries by providing day programs, assisted living, independent skills training, and by diverting brain-injured adolescents out of the juvenile justice system.)

			Item 391 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$125,000	\$125,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,759,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "68,878,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the Rehabilitative Services Incentive Fund to stimulate local service delivery of essential programs and services to meet the needs of persons with physical and sensory disabilities. This amendment is a recommendation of the Disability Commission.)

---

			Item 391 #3h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,884,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "69,003,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to establish two new Centers for Independent Living (CILs) which were formerly satellite centers in two localities which serve the highest number of disabled persons. This amendment is a recommendation of the Disability Commission.)

---

			Item 391 #5h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$500,000	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "69,134,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "69,253,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment, recommended by the Disability Commission, increases funding for personal assistance services for persons with physical and sensory disabilities to meet documented unmet needs.)

---

			Item 391 #7h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,884,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "69,003,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to assist disabled youth in the transition to self-sufficiency. Services are provided by local Centers for Independent Living.)

---

			Item 391 #8h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$850,000	\$1,700,000	NGF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "69,484,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "70,453,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates a portion of the unspent balance in a federal block grant (Temporary Assistance to Needy Families, TANF) to Centers for Independent Living (CILs). The CILs would provide job preparation services and assistive technology to TANF-eligible persons with physical and sensory disabilities.)

---

Item 391 #10h

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Rehabilitative  
Services

**FY 98-99**  
\$250,000

**FY 99-00**  
\$250,000 GF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,884,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "69,003,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to expand long-term employment support services for individuals with severe disabilities. This funding will allow people with severe disabilities to access and maintain employment choices. The funds will be allocated based on recommendations from a steering committee established by the Department of Rehabilitative Services. These funds cannot be used to supplant current funding used for long-term employment support services.)

---

Item 395 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation  
Center

Language

Language:

Page 236, after line 21, insert:

"Comprehensive services available on-site at Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center shall include, but not be limited to: vocational services, including evaluation, pre-vocational, academic, and vocational training; independent living services; transition from school to work services; rehabilitative engineering and assistive technology; and medical rehabilitation services, including inpatient, outpatient, supported living, community re-entry, and family support."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the intent of the General Assembly that services provided through the Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center shall be provided on-site at the Center.)

---

Item 397 #1h



<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$2,551,835)	(\$2,292,151)	GF
	(\$3,415,265)	(\$3,438,227)	NGF

Language:

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,399,569" and insert "42,432,469".

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,582,234" and insert "42,851,856".

Page 237, delete lines 11 through 13.

Page 237, line 14, strike "B" and insert "A".

Page 237, line 21, strike "C" and insert "B".

Page 238, line 14, strike "D" and insert "C".

Page 238, line 17, strike "E" and insert "D".

Page 238, delete lines 27 through 36.

Explanation:

(This amendment defers the Electronic Benefits Transfer initiative. The federal mandate to deliver Food Stamp benefits via an electronic benefits transfer system is not effective until fiscal year 2003.)

			Item 397 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF
	0.50	0.50	FTE

Language:

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,399,569" and insert "48,449,569".

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,582,234" and insert "48,632,234".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support a part-time staff position in the Division of Volunteerism. That position would work with the faith community in recruiting respite care providers for children in homeless shelters, so that parents can find employment.)

Item 397 #5h

**Health And Human Resources**

Language:

Page 238, after line 36, insert:

"G. The Department of Social Services, in cooperation with local departments of social services, shall study methods for improving incentives for participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment not Welfare (VIEW) and other recipients of benefits through the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) block grant to continue to work and save after their two-year benefit period has expired. The study shall include, but not be limited to, assessing

(1)

the feasibility of requiring direct deposit of welfare benefits, (2) the feasibility and benefits to creating economic literacy programs through local social services offices, (3) the creation of programs to encourage banks in the Commonwealth to offer special accounts without service charges for TANF recipients and to cash state benefit checks, and (4) other incentives."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 397 #6h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 238, after line 36, insert:

"G. The Department of Social Services, in consultation with welfare recipients and welfare advocates, shall prepare and distribute brochures, videos, and other community education materials to explain fully, concisely, and simply, the rights and responsibilities of welfare applicants and recipients under the Virginia Independence program and the Virginia Initiative for Employment, not Welfare."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 397 #7h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**

\$2,200,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,399,569" and insert "50,599,569".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for localities who are implementing the ADAPT automated system for processing food stamps, welfare payments, and Medicaid. The funds may be used for printers, supplies, training for local staff, and/or temporary staff for conversion of manual records to automated entries. If the locality chooses to, funding may be used to offset other administrative expenditures approved by the Department of Social Services.)

			Item 397 #10h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$25,000)	(\$25,000)	GF

Language:

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,399,569" and insert "48,374,569".

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,582,234" and insert "48,557,234".

Page 238, strike lines 14 through 16.

Page 238, line 17, strike "E" and insert "D".

Page 238, line 27, strike "F" and insert "E".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding for the Richmond One to One Partnership.)

			Item 398 #3h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$3,000,000)	(\$3,000,000)	NGF

Language:

Page 238, line 38, strike "30,720,499" and insert "27,720,499".

Page 238, line 38, strike "29,842,895" and insert "26,842,895".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) from the Department of Social Services to the Department of Housing and Community Development contingent to the passage of House Bill 1103.)

Item 400 #3h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 241, after line 25, insert:

"G. The Department of Social Services, in cooperation with the Department of Planning and Budget, shall study staffing needs in the foster care and adoption programs. The results of the study shall be used in preparing any amendments, if necessary, to the Department's budget for the second year of the biennium. The results of the study shall be reported to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 400 #8h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**

(\$15,800)

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 240, line 20, strike "50,232,306" and insert "50,216,506".

Explanation:

(This amendment decreases the appropriation for this item due to a calculation error.)

Item 401 #5h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 242, after line 21, insert:

"F. The Department shall work cooperatively with the Department of Medical Assistance Services to support eligibility determination and outreach functions needed to enroll children eligible for but not enrolled in Medicaid, and to implement the new Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 402 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
\$75,000

**FY 99-00**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "179,478,329".

Page 244, line 2, strike "25,000" and insert "75,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$75,000 in the first year for the Craig County Child Care Center for operating expenses and educational expenses in conjunction with Craig County Schools.)

Item 402 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 244, line 12, strike "1,365,000" and insert "1,565,000".

Page 244, line 13, strike "1,365,000" and insert "1,565,000".

Page 244, strike line 16.

Page 244, line 17, strike "not Welfare program (VIEW)" and insert "Temporary Assistance to Needy Families recipients".

Page 244, line 20, strike "and".

Page 244, line 20 after "System" insert:

", and non-profit institutions who have a history of successful child care provider training and education and who have participated in similar training contracts,".

Page 244, line 23, after "." insert:

"The Department shall measure the effectiveness of these programs based on established outcome measures."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds non-profit child care training organizations as entities that are eligible for reimbursement from the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families Block Grant (TANF) for providing child day care training to TANF recipients.)

---

Item 402 #4h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 242, line 44, after "B.", insert "1."

Page 242, line 52, after "Services" insert:

", except that the income eligibility thresholds for day care assistance shall account for variations in the local cost of living index by metropolitan statistical areas. Localities which are not considered part of a metropolitan statistical area shall be grouped in the Lynchburg, Roanoke, or Bristol metropolitan statistical area, based on their geographical proximity. The Department of Social Services shall report on the sliding fee scale and eligibility criteria adopted by the Board of Social Services by December 15 of each year. The Department of Social Services shall make the necessary amendments to the Child Care and Development Funds Plan to accomplish this intent".

Page 242, after line 56, insert:

"2. The Department of Social Services shall monitor local expenditures of allocated child day care assistance funds on a quarterly basis. Funds that have been properly allocated but not encumbered by the end of the second quarter shall be reallocated to localities that have a demonstrated need for additional day care funding. Reallocations resulting from unencumbered child day care funds shall be reported to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than January 31 of each year. Any funds in this item intended for child day care assistance which are unexpended on June 30, 1999, shall be reappropriated for use in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements recommendations of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's follow-up study of child day care. It directs the Department of Social Services to use the local cost of living index by metropolitan statistical area when determining income eligibility thresholds for day care assistance and to modify the Child Care and Development Fund Plan accordingly. The amendment also directs the Department to reallocate any unencumbered child day care funds midyear to ensure that all available day care funding is used to meet demonstrated needs.)

---

Item 402 #5h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 244, after line 23, insert:

"L. The Department of Social Services shall assess the implementation of the Child Care and Development Fund plan on an ongoing basis to determine how the plan's proposed use of child day care funds is meeting the needs of low-income families. The Department shall report its findings to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 15 of each year."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's report, "Follow-up Review of Child Day Care in Virginia," directing the Department to report on the Child Care and Development Fund.)

---

Item 402 #6h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 244, after line 23, insert:

"L. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Department of Social Services develop a plan to assist automate their day care assistance programs. The Department shall report on its plan and make budget recommendations to the Governor and the General Assembly by October 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's report, "Follow-up Review of Child Day Care in Virginia.")

---

Item 402 #8h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**

\$350,000

**FY 99-00**

\$350,000 NGF



Language:

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "179,753,329".

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "179,753,329".

Page 244, after line 23, insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, an additional \$350,000 in the first year and \$350,000 in the second year from the federal Social Services Block Grant shall be allocated to provide adult companion services for low-income elderly and disabled adults."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional federal block grant funds needed to begin to restore adult companion services to fiscal year 1996 levels for services which had been reduced as the result of new federally mandated hourly wage changes that occurred on October 1, 1996, and September 1, 1997. This program relies heavily upon service providers who work at the federal minimum hourly rate. The federal minimum hourly rate increased from \$4.25 to \$4.75 per hour effective October 1, 1996, and increased again to \$5.15 per hour effective September 1, 1997. The net effect of these increases was a reduction in the number of hours which could be purchased for companion services for over 6,000 elderly and disabled adults.)

---

			Item 402 #13h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$300,000	\$300,000	NGF

Language:

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "179,703,329".

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "179,703,329".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds from the federal Child Care and Development Fund for day care to children in homeless and domestic violence shelters. The program would be administered by the Department of Housing and Community Development, through a contract with the Department of Social Services.)

---

			Item 404 #3h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$75,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 245, line 12, strike "63,421,473" and insert "63,496,473".

Page 246, after line 18, insert:

"F. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$75,000 in the first year from the general fund shall be provided to Family Service of Central Virginia, Inc., for the Central Virginia Family Loan Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$75,000 the first year to Family Service of Central Virginia, Inc., for the Central Virginia Family Loan Program to match a McKnight Foundation grant to establish a revolving loan program for low-income working individuals. Loans would be targeted at low-income working individuals who are at risk of becoming eligible for public assistance and who cannot get loans elsewhere. The loans would provide assistance with transportation, housing, child care, and other needs.)

---

Item 404 #5h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 245, line 48, after "program.", insert:

"Funds from this appropriation may also be used in other contiguous localities (Planning District 1 and/or Planning District 2), with the approval of a steering committee composed of the directors of local departments of social services in the above-listed localities."

Explanation:

(This amendment expands an existing program in Russell County to provide employment and skills development for VIEW participants in contiguous localities.)

---

Item 405 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 246, line 28, insert "A."

Page 246, after line 33, insert:

"B. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department of Social Services shall (1) promptly fill all position vacancies that occur in the child day care licensing program so that positions shall not remain vacant for longer than 120 days, and (2) hire sufficient child care licensing specialists to ensure that all day care facilities receive, at a minimum, the two visits per year as mandated by §63.1-196.1, Code of Virginia, and that facilities with compliance problems receive additional inspection visits as necessary to ensure compliance with state law and regulation."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 405 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 246, line 28, insert "A."

Page 246, after line 33, insert:

"B. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department of Social Services shall develop a risk assessment instrument for child day care enforcement. This instrument should develop criteria to use in determining when the following sanctions may be used: (1) the imposition of intermediate sanctions, (2) the denial of licensure renewal or revocation of license of a licensed facility, (3) injunctive relief against a child care provider, and (4) additional inspections and intensive oversight of a facility by the Department of Social Services."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's report, "Follow-up Review of Child Day Care in Virginia," directing the Department to develop a risk assessment instrument to be used in the regulatory process.)

---

Item 406 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Social Services	(\$1,027,742)	(\$1,384,332)	GF
	(\$1,995,028)	(\$2,687,232)	NGF

Language:

Page 246, line 34, strike "368,177,368" and insert "365,154,598".

Page 246, line 34, strike "394,338,062" and insert "390,266,498".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts for an accounting error that resulted in over-estimation of the general fund amount needed to replace federally mandated reductions in retained collections used for child support enforcement operations. This technical correction results in a general fund savings without any reduction in spending for program activities.)

			Item 406 #4h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$2,200,000)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 246, line 34, strike "368,177,368" and insert "365,977,368".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding in the first year to migrate the Automated Program to Enforce Child Support (APECS) system to a new processor, a JLARC recommendation in its "Special Report: Status of Automation Initiatives of the Department of Social Services.")

		Item 407 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>		
Department Of Social Services		Language

Language:

Page 247, delete lines 41 through 50 and insert:

"The Department shall work collaboratively with the Department of Medical Assistance Services to support the eligibility determination and outreach functions needed to enroll children eligible for but not enrolled in Medicaid, and to implement the new State Children's Health Insurance Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a companion to an amendment to Item 338 which substitutes Medicaid expansion for private insurance coverage for poor children. This amendment requires cooperation in administering the program between the Departments of Social Services and Medical Assistance Services and deletes language that would establish a new eligibility determination office in Norton, Virginia.)

---

			Item 407 #3h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$1,152,613)	(\$3,000,000)	GF
	(\$847,387)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 247, line 35, strike "2,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 247, line 35, strike "3,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 247, strike lines 35 through 50.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language and funds for a new office in Norton, which would have administered a new child health insurance program proposed in the introduced budget. Pursuant to House Bill 1074, health insurance for poor children would be provided through expansion of the Medicaid program. Eligibility determinations for Medicaid would continue to be provided by local departments of social services. A companion amendment in Item 335 appropriates the funds deleted in this item as state match to draw additional federal funds for administration and services under Medicaid expansion.)

---

**Health And Human Resources**

Item 409 #2h

Language:

Page 248, line 52, after "shall" insert "carry forward and".

Page 248, line 52, strike "20,000,000" and insert "40,000,000".

Page 248, line 53, strike "in each fiscal year of the biennium" and insert "from unexpended balances in the 1996-98 biennium".

Page 249, line 1, after "the" insert "increase in the".

Page 249, line 4, strike "; \$24,100,000 on June" and insert "."

Explanation:

(This amendment reserves \$40 million in projected 1996-98 biennium balances in the federal welfare reform block grant (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, TANF) for any caseload increases in welfare recipients. [The projected balance in the 1996-98 biennium is actually \$48.5 million.] Language in the introduced budget that would have reserved \$20 million each year of the 1998-2000 biennium is deleted.)

Item 412 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**  
 Virginia Department For The  
 Visually Handicapped

**FY 98-99**  
 \$125,000

**FY 99-00**  
 \$125,000 GF

Language:

Page 249, line 43, strike "5,691,285" and insert "5,816,285".

Page 249, line 43, strike "5,723,010" and insert "5,848,010".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funding for services for severely visually impaired persons who are age 55 and older. Funds would be used to provide low-vision optical aids, talking clocks and watches, other adapted personal care items, coordination of special transportation, minor home modification, and other services. These services would enable these persons to maintain and enhance their independence in the community and reduce the need for more costly in-home or nursing home services.)

Item 422 #1h

**Natural Resources**

Secretary Of Natural Resources

Language

Language:

Page 253, strike lines 8 through 11.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language requiring the Office of the Secretary of Natural Resources to provide staff support for the quarterly meetings of the Recycling Markets Development Council. Legislation has passed the House of Delegates addressing this issue.)

Item 423 #1h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 253, at the beginning of line 28, insert: "A."

Page 253, after line 33, insert:

"B. The Department of Environmental Quality shall review the Commonwealth's system of voluntary environmental assessment established pursuant to §10.1-1198 et. seq., Code of Virginia. The review shall include, but not be limited to, frequency of use, amount of pollution prevention, private and public benefits, and Department oversight of voluntary assessments and related immunities. The review shall further examine the Environmental Protection Agency guidelines relating to voluntary environmental assessments and the Commonwealth's compliance with these guidelines. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Conservation and Natural Resources, and Appropriations, and the Senate Committees on Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources, and Finance by October 15, 1998 ."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 424 #1h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

**FY 98-99**

\$204,000

3.00

**FY 99-00**

\$204,000

3.00

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 253, line 34, strike "23,762,539" and insert "23,966,539".

Page 253, line 34, strike "23,954,228" and insert "24,158,228".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$204,000 general fund each year and 3 FTE positions for inspectors in the Department of Environmental Quality to do inspections of confined animal feeding lots pursuant to House Bill 991.)

Item 424 #4h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 254, after line 19, insert:

"C. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall examine the current and projected revenues and expenses of the Department of Environmental Quality to determine if permitting, licensing, and other fees provide sufficient resources to fund related operations and, if not, the feasibility of whether such fees can fund all related operations. If these activities are not self-sustaining, the Auditor will determine the extent to which these operations depend on general fund resources. This review shall include both current and future operating costs to consider whether the Department should maintain working capital reserves and, if necessary, propose methods to calculate and maintain these reserves. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall complete his work and report his findings to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Appropriations, and Conservation and Natural Resources, and the Senate Committees on Finance, and Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources by December 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self explanatory.)

Item 427 #1h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental

**FY 98-99**

\$9,500

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF



Quality

Language:

Page 255, line 18, strike "88,648,069" and insert "88,657,569".

Page 255, line 43, strike the first "10,000" and insert "19,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a \$9,500 general fund increase the first year to the Smith Mountain Lake Volunteer Water Quality Monitoring Project to monitor fecal coliform bacteria levels in the lake.)

---

			Item 427 #3h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	\$6,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 255, line 18, strike "88,648,069" and insert "88,654,069".

Page 256, after line 22, insert:

"F. The Department of Environmental Quality, as part of its regular water testing program, shall provide \$6,000 the first year from the general fund to the Friends of Claytor Lake Water Quality Monitoring Project. The funds will be used to take samples from the lake to test water quality and chemical content."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 427 #5h
<b>Natural Resources</b>		
Department Of Environmental Quality		Language

Language:

Page 256, after line 14, insert:

"3.

Funds deposited in the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund in excess of the amounts specified in paragraph

1 above shall be used by the Department of Environmental Quality to implement adopted strategies for nutrient reduction in the James, York, and Rappahannock Rivers. In the event such strategies have not been adopted, projects to reduce nutrients in these rivers shall be eligible to receive grants from the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 427 #6h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	\$10,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 255, line 18, strike "88,648,069" and insert "88,658,069".

Page 256, after line 22, insert:

"F. The Department of Environmental Quality, as part of its regular water testing program, shall provide \$10,000 the first year from the general fund to the Friends of the Shenandoah Water Quality Monitoring Project. The funds will be used to take samples from the river to test water quality and chemical content."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 427 #8h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 255, line 18, strike "88,648,069" and insert "88,848,069".

Page 255, line 18, strike "40,419,900" and insert "40,619,900".

Page 256, after line 22, insert:

"F. The amounts for Environmental Technical and Financial Assistance include \$200,000 each year from the general fund as the state share of a feasibility investigation by the United States Army Corps of Engineers on sediment remediation and wetlands restoration in the Elizabeth River."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 427 #11h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 256, after line 22, insert:

"F. The Department of Environmental Quality, in consultation with the Department of Conservation and Recreation, shall examine the feasibility of establishing a competitive grant program to assist volunteer water quality monitoring efforts. The study shall review the history and extent of volunteer water quality monitoring efforts in the Commonwealth, whether such efforts complement state water quality programs, the amount of funding from all sources currently available for volunteer water quality monitoring, the appropriateness of a state funding program, and the proper organizational placement for any such program. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Appropriations, and Conservation and Natural Resources, and the Senate Committees on Finance, and Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources by October 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 427 #12h

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

(\$6,000,000)

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 255, line 18, strike "88,648,069" and insert "82,648,069".

Page 256, line 56, strike "43,100,000" and insert ""37,100,000"

Page 257, line 5, strike "19,870,000" and insert "13,870,000"

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding in the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund for those proposed second year strategies and purposes which have not generated interest among potential grant recipients and which account for the smallest nutrient reductions.)

---

		Item 433 #1h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Historic Resources	\$45,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,164,083".

Page 259, after line 18, insert:

"Giles County Historical Society for Andrew Johnston House \$45,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for restoration of the Andrew Johnston House operated by the Giles County Historical Society.)

---

		Item 433 #2h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Historic Resources	\$35,000	\$35,000 GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,154,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,043,013".

Page 259, line 8, strike "65,000" and insert "100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$35,000 in each year for the Woodrow Wilson Birthplace.)

---

Item 433 #3h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$20,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,139,083".

Page 259, after line 8, insert:

"Tinner Hill Heritage Foundation of Falls Church \$20,000 \$0"

Page 259, after line 41, insert:

"Any June 30, 1998, unexpended balances for Tinner Hill Heritage Foundation of Falls Church shall be reappropriated in the second year and shall be exempt from Item 433E.1."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the Tinner Hill Heritage Foundation of Falls Church to erect an historical marker commemorating the founding of the first rural chapter of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People at Tinner Hill in 1915, a site which was previously the Town of Falls Church in Fairfax County. Language is added to allow the funding appropriated for the Tinner Hill Heritage Foundation of Falls Church to be carried forward in the event that matching funds have not been raised in the first year to receive the full state grant amount; however, this does not exempt the Foundation from the requirement to raise matching funds to receive state grant funds.)

---

Item 433 #4h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$150	\$150	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,119,233".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,008,163".

Page 258, line 19, strike each "58,770" and insert "58,920".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150 general fund each year for the care of 28 additional Confederate graves at St. John's Cemetery in Halifax County pursuant to §10.1-2211, Code of Virginia. This amendment is contingent upon passage of House Bill 224.)

---

			Item 433 #5h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$20,000	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,139,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,028,013".

Page 259, after line 18, insert:

"King William County Historical Society, Inc. for  
King William Courthouse \$20,000 \$20,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for restoration of the King William County Courthouse operated by the King William County Historical Society. The courthouse is the oldest county courthouse in the United State in continuous use. The restoration funding will be used to restore the 150-year-old brick wall which surrounds the courthouse, the clerk's office, and the old county office building.)

---

			Item 433 #6h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,169,083".

Page 259, after line 18, insert:

"Portsmouth Development Corporation for Pythian Castle \$50,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for capital expenses associated with the restoration of Pythian Castle in Portsmouth.)

---

Item 433 #7h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,169,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,058,013".

Page 258, line 34, strike "300,000" and insert "350,000".

Page 258, line 34, strike "300,000" and insert "350,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds \$50,000 in each year for the Virginia Historical Society for capital expenses for the development of additional storage for its collections.)

---

Item 433 #8h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$100,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,219,083".

Page 259, after line 18, insert "Glencoe Residence \$100,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the restoration of historic Glencoe Residence in the City of Radford.)

---

Item 433 #9h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$18,202	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,137,285".

Page 259, after line 18, insert:

"Miles B. Carpenter Museum, Inc. \$18,202 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for restoration of the Folk Art Museum of the Miles B. Carpenter Museum.)

---

Item 433 #12h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,319,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,208,013".

Page 258, line 33, strike "150,000" and insert "350,000".

Page 258, line 33, strike "150,000" and insert "350,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds \$200,000 in each year for Montpelier.)

---

Item 433 #13h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,169,083".

Page 259, after line 8, insert:

"Avenel Foundation for Historic Avenel \$50,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the restoration of Historic Avenel.)

---

Item 433 #14h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$25,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,144,083".

Page 259, after line 8, insert:

"Historic Alexandria Foundation for the Alexandria Academy \$25,000 \$0".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the restoration of the Alexandria Academy to replicate its 1785 appearance.)

---

			Item 433 #15h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$35,000	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,154,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,043,013".

Page 259, line 8, insert:

"Eastern Shore of Virginia Historical Society for Kerr Place \$35,000 \$35,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds \$35,000 in each year for the Eastern Shore of Virginia Historical Society for the renovation of Kerr Place in Onancock.)

---

			Item 433 #16h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$24,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,143,083".

Page 259, after line 8, insert:

"Historic Port Royal, Inc., for the Port Royal Town Hall and Lyceum \$24,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the restoration and preservation of the Port Royal Town Hall and Lyceum, locally known as the Port Royal Masonic Lodge.)

---

			Item 433 #17h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,169,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,058,013".

Page 259, after line 8, insert:

"Historic Fredericksburg Foundation, Inc. for the  
Fielding Lewis Store                      \$50,000              \$50,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the restoration and preservation of the Fielding Lewis Store in Historic Fredericksburg.)

---

Item 433 #19h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$25,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,144,083".

Page 259, after line 18, insert:

"Virginia Trust for Historic Preservation for Lee-Fendall House \$25,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for restoration of the Lee-Fendall House in Alexandria, Virginia.)

---

Item 433 #20h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$100,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,219,083".

Page 259, after line 18, insert:

"Crispus Attucks Theatre                      \$100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the continued renovation of Crispus Attucks Theatre.)

---

Item 433 #21h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,169,083".

Page 259, after line 41, insert:

"F. Out of the amounts for Historic and Commemorative Attraction Management, \$50,000 the first year from the general fund shall be deposited in the Preservation Easement Fund established pursuant to House Bill 815, 1998 General Assembly. This appropriation is contingent upon passage of House Bill 815 by the 1998 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 general fund the first year to assist landowners with the costs of conveying easements on historic property under the Virginia Open-Space Land Act or the Virginia Conservation Easement Act.)

---

Item 433 #23h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,144,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,033,013".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"Boykins Tavern                      \$25,000      \$25,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 in each year to the Isle of Wight County Historical Society for renovation of Boykins Tavern, in Isle of Wight County.)

---

Item 433 #24h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$65,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,184,083".

Page 259, after line 17, insert:

"Historic Worsham Clerk's Office                      \$65,000    \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$65,000 the first year to Prince Edward County for renovation of the Historic Worsham Clerk's Office, in Prince Edward County.)

---

Item 433 #25h

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Historic Resources

\$35,000

\$35,000    GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,154,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,043,013".

Page 259, after line 17, insert:

"Hanover Tavern                      \$35,000    \$35,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 each year for Phase II of the renovation of Hanover Tavern, in Hanover Courthouse.)

---

Item 433 #26h

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Historic Resources

\$2,000

\$0    GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,121,083".

Page 259, after line 17, insert:

"Village View                      2,000    \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$2,000 the first year to the Village View Foundation for renovation of Village View, in Emporia.)

---

Item 433 #27h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$35,000	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,154,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,043,013".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"Oatlands                    \$35,000    \$35,000"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 each year to the National Trust for Historic Preservation for operation of Oatlands, in Leesburg.)

			Item 433 #28h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,144,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,033,013".

Page 259, line 1, strike "50,000" and

"50,000" and

insert "75,000", and "75,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$25,000 each year to the Menokin Foundation, Inc., for stabilization of Menokin, in Richmond County.)

			Item 433 #29h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$10,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,129,083".

Page 259, after line 17, insert:

"Langhorne House                    \$10,000    \$0"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$10,000 in the first year to the Lady Astor Preservation Trust for renovation of Langhorne House, in Danville.)

---

			Item 433 #30h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,169,083".

Page 259, after line 18, insert:

"Warren County Courthouse \$50,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 in the first year for renovation and preservation of the Warren County Courthouse.)

---

			Item 433 #31h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$25,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,144,083".

page 259, after line 8, insert:

"Waynesboro Heritage Foundation, Inc. \$25,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 in the first year to assist the Waynesboro Heritage Foundation with capital purchases of historic structures.)

---

			Item 433 #33h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$40,000	\$40,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,159,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,048,013".

Page 259, after line 18, insert:

"End View                      \$40,000    \$40,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$40,000 the each year for the construction of a classroom and visitor services building on the grounds of Endview Plantation in Newport News.)

Item 433 #34h

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Historic Resources

\$25,000

\$25,000    GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,144,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,033,013".

Page 259, after line 18, insert:

"Lee Hall Mansion                      \$25,000                      \$25,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 each year for the final phase of preservation to open the historic Lee Hall Mansion to the public on a daily basis.)

Item 433 #35h

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Historic Resources

\$25,000

\$0    GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,144,083".

Page 259, after line 17, insert:

"Point of Honor                      \$25,000                      \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 in the first year to the Point of Honor, Inc. for the development and distribution of marketing brochures to support Point of Honor historical museum in Lynchburg.)

---

Item 433 #36h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$10,000	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,129,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,018,013".

Page 259, after line 17, insert:

"Historic Pocahontas Cemetery \$10,000 \$10,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$10,000 each year to Historic Pocahontas, Inc., for renovation of the Historic Pocahontas Cemetery, in Pocahontas.)

---

Item 433 #37h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$10,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,129,083".

Page 259, after line 17, insert:

"Emma Yates Millinery Shop \$10,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$10,000 in the first year to Historic Pocahontas, Inc., for renovation of the Emma Yates Millinery Shop, in Pocahontas.)

---

Item 433 #38h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$2,150	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,121,233".

Page 259, after line 17, insert:

"Historic Presbyterian Church \$2,150 \$0".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$2,150 the first year to Historic Pocahontas, Inc., for renovation of the Historic Presbyterian Church, in Pocahontas.)

---

			Item 433 #40h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$45,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,164,083".

Page 259, after line 8, insert:

"Rosewell Foundation \$45,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$45,000 in the first year to the Rosewell Foundation for the preservation of the chimneys of the Rosewell Mansion ruins.)

---

			Item 433 #41h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$100,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,219,083".

Page 259, after line 8, insert:

"County of Dinwiddie for the Old Dinwiddie Courthouse \$100,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 in the first year to the County of Dinwiddie for the restoration of the Old Dinwiddie Courthouse.)

---

			Item 433 #42h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$5,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,124,083".

Page 259, after line 18, insert:

"Norge Train Depot               \$5,000     \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$5,000 in the first year for the preservation and restoration of the historic Norge train depot.)

---

			Item 433 #44h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$10,000	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,129,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,018,013".

Page 259, after line 8, insert:

"Mary Ball Washington Museum       \$10,000       \$10,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$10,000 in each year for the Mary Ball Washinton Museum for the care and conservation of the museum's paper and textile collections.)

---

			Item 433 #45h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,169,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,058,013".

Page 259, after line 18, insert:

"Lynchburg Academy of Music       \$50,000     \$50,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 in each year for continued renovation of the Academy of Music in Lynchburg, a registered National Historic Landmark.)

---

Item 433 #47h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,169,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,058,013".

Page 259, after line 8, insert:

"Aberdeen Gardens Historic and Civic Association for the Aberdeen Garden Historic Museum \$50,000 \$50,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 in each year to the Aberdeen Gardens Historic and Civic Association for the establishment of the Aberdeen Gardens Historic Museum in the City of Hampton.)

---

Item 433 #49h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$10,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,129,083".

Page 259, line after 8, insert:

"Smyth County Historical and Museum Society, Inc. \$10,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$10,000 in the first year to the Smyth County Historical and Museum Society, Inc., to renovate and restore the 1905 Staley/Collins House.)

---

Item 433 #50h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$62,500	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,181,583".

Page 259, after line 17, insert:

"Center Hall \$62,500 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$62,500 the first year to the City of Petersburg for renovation of Centre Hill Museum, in Petersburg.)

---

			Item 433 #51h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$125,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,244,083".

Page 259, after line 8, insert:

"Bedford City/County Museum \$125,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$125,000 in the first year for the restoration of the historic Bedford City/County Museum.)

---

			Item 433 #52h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,144,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,033,013".

Page 259, after line 18, insert:

"Belle Grove Plantation \$25,000 \$25,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 each year to Belle Grove Plantation for museum operations support.)

---

			Item 435 #2h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$90,000	\$90,000	GF

Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "17,588,546".

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,589,915" and insert "17,679,915".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for administrative costs associated with managing easements.)

---

			Item 435 #4h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$25,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "17,523,546".

Page 262, after line 3, insert:

"K. Out of the amounts for Leisure and Recreation Services, \$25,000 the first year from the general fund shall be provided to the City of Petersburg to continue development of a multi-purpose recreational facility."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 435 #6h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$375,000	\$375,000	GF
	8.00	8.00	FTE

Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "17,873,546".

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,589,915" and insert "17,964,915".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$375,000 general fund each year and 8 FTE positions for the Natural Heritage Program to provide ecological management and security for the State Natural Area Preserve System.)

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 262, after line 3 insert:

"K. The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall examine the feasibility of establishing a state park on the Rappahannock River from its confluence with the Hazel River to the City of Fredericksburg. The study shall examine options for financing land acquisition and development and shall solicit the views of local citizens, governments, and organizations. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Appropriations, and Conservation and Natural Resources and the Senate Committees on Finance, and Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources by September 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

**FY 98-99**

\$542,500  
27.00

**FY 99-00**

\$905,000  
27.00

GF  
FTE

Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "18,041,046".

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,589,915" and insert "18,494,915".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$542,500 general fund the first year and \$905,000 general fund the second year to increase state parks staffing by adding 27 new positions, support costs, and equipment beginning January 1, 1999. This is a recommendation of the Commission on the Future of Virginia's Environment-House Joint Resolution 221 (1997).)

---

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$17,500	\$17,500	GF

## Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "17,516,046".

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,589,915" and insert "17,607,415".

Page 262, after line 3, insert :

"K. The amounts for Leisure and Recreation Services include \$17,500 each year from the general fund as the state share of a four-year cooperative project to develop a system of bike trails connecting Mason Neck State Park, Mason Neck Wildlife Refuge, Pohick Regional Park, and Gunston Hall Plantation. These amounts constitute the first and second year funding of a four-year commitment."

## Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$17,500 general fund each year as the first two years of the state matching share of a four-year cooperative project to develop a system of trails connecting various park and wildlife areas on Mason Neck in eastern Fairfax County. Matching funds will be provided through the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (\$850,000), local organizations and businesses, Fairfax County, and Gunston Hall Plantation.)

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$400,000	\$0	GF

## Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "17,898,546".

Page 260, after line 31, insert:

"2. Out of the amounts for Recreation Assistance and Information shall be paid \$400,000 the first year from the general fund to continue capital improvements at the Breaks Interstate Park."

Page 260, line 32, strike "2" and insert "3".

## Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item 435 #11h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	10.00	10.00	FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 10 nongeneral fund FTE positions for the Natural Heritage Program. Funding for these positions will be provided through grant and contract revenue.)

			Item 435 #12h
<b>Natural Resources</b>			
Department Of Conservation And Recreation			Language

Language:

Page 262, after line 3, insert:

"K. It is the intent of the General Assembly that grant and contract indirect cost recoveries generated by the Division of Natural Heritage and retained by the Department be used to supplement non-recurring costs of the natural heritage program."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item 436 #2h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	(\$2,000,000)	\$0	GF



Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "32,346,268".

Page 262, line 28, strike "C" and insert "C.1"

Page 262, line 29, strike "19,970,000" and insert "17,970,000"

Page 262, line 34, strike "10,000,000" and insert "9,000,000"

Page 262, line 35, strike "9,700,000" and insert "8,700,000"

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"2. Notwithstanding the provisions of §10.1-2132.C, Code of Virginia, \$5,460,000 of the amount deposited to the Water Quality Improvement Fund in the aforementioned paragraph shall be distributed to the Potomac-Shenandoah watershed in the first year. Of the remaining amount, \$1,750,000 in the first year shall be distributed to other watersheds within the Chesapeake Bay Basin and \$1,750,000 in the first year shall be distributed in areas outside the Chesapeake Bay watershed. Amounts deposited to the Water Quality Improvement Fund in the aforementioned paragraph for distribution in the second year shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of §10.1-2132.C, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment revises language related to the Water Quality Improvement Act. Absent specific language in the Appropriation Act, 50 percent of nonpoint source pollution grant funds are distributed to areas outside the Chesapeake Bay. This amendment ensures adequate funding in House Bill 30 for the accelerated Potomac-Shenandoah tributary strategy and for lower tributaries of the Bay. A companion amendment provides that additional funds will be made available for distribution to areas outside the Chesapeake Bay watershed.)

---

			Item 436 #2h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$125,000	\$125,000	GF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,471,268".

Page 262, line 4, strike "14,308,988" and insert "14,433,988".

Page 262 after line 36, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts for Shoreline Management, \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year from the general fund shall be made available to the Board on Conservation and Development of Public Beaches for the board's operations.

E. Out of the amounts for Shoreline Management, \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year from the general fund shall be made available to the Board on Conservation and Development of Public Beaches for technical studies."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$125,000 GF each year for technical studies and operational costs of the Board on Conservation and Development of Public Beaches.)

---

			Item 436 #4h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$875,000	\$1,750,000	GF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "35,221,268".

Page 262, line 4, strike "14,308,988" and insert "16,058,988".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$875,000 general fund the first year and \$1,750,000 GF the second year to assist local Soil and Water Conservation Districts with the additional technical staff and support needed to implement the Water Quality Improvement Act, the Virginia Agricultural Cost-Share program, the Virginia Agricultural Best Management Practices tax credit program, and the Agricultural Stewardship Act.)

---

		Item 436 #5h
<b>Natural Resources</b>		
Department Of Conservation And		Language

Recreation

Language:

Page 262, line 28, after "C." insert "1."

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"2.

Funds deposited in the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund in excess of the amounts specified in paragraph

1 above shall be used by the Department of Conservation and Recreation to implement adopted strategies for nutrient reduction in the James, York, and Rappahannock Rivers. In the event such strategies have not been adopted, projects to reduce nutrients in these rivers shall be eligible to receive grants from the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 436 #6h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$425,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,771,268".

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for Land Management, \$425,000 the first year from the general fund, to be matched equally by the City of Norfolk, shall be transferred to the City in accordance with §10.1-709 A, Code of Virginia, to continue construction of a system of off-shore breakwaters to provide long-term public beach and property development protection."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 436 #7h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$4,680	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,350,948".

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D. Notwithstanding the provisions of §10.1-603.16 et. seq., Code of Virginia, it is the intent of the General Assembly that 75 percent of the funds deposited in the Virginia Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Fund pursuant to §§38.2-137 and 38.2-401.1, Code of Virginia, be used for the non-federal share of flood hazard mitigation projects as determined by the Department of Emergency Services."

Explanation:

(This amendment reinstates language from the current Appropriations Act that was omitted in House Bill 30 and provides an additional \$4,680 general fund the first year to assist in matching federal and local funds for specific flood hazard mitigation projects.)

---

Item 436 #8h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for Land Management, \$30,000 the first year from funds deposited in the Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Fund (§10.1-603.17, Code of Virginia) pursuant to §§38.2-137 and 38.2-401.1, Code of Virginia, shall be paid to Rockbridge County for the non-federal share of an emergency flood control and repair project."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 436 #11h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

**FY 98-99**

\$15,000

**FY 99-00**

\$15,000 GF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,361,268".

Page 262, line 4, strike "14,308,988" and insert "14,323,988".

Explanation:

(This amendment implements House Bill 807 establishing the Clean Farm Award Program to recognize farms which utilize practices designed to protect water quality. The amendment is contingent upon passage of the enabling legislation by the 1998 General Assembly.)

---

		Item 436 #12h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$341,371	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,687,639".

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D. Out of the amount for Land Managment, \$341,371 the first year from special funds derived from the sale of "Friend of the Chesapeake" license plates are allocated to carry out recommendations of the Chesapeake Bay Restoration Advisory Committee."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

	Item 436 #13h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	Language

Language:

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D. The Department shall develop and establish an Adopt-A-Stream Program and provide quarterly reports on its progress in developing and implementing the program to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Appropriations, and Conservation and Natural Resources and the Senate Committees on Finance, and Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 439 #2h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Game And Inland Fisheries	\$565,000 10.00	\$305,000 10.00	NGF FTE

Language:

Page 263, line 25, strike "5,474,715" and insert "6,039,715".

Page 263, line 25, strike "5,486,265" and insert "5,791,265".

Page 263, after line 33, insert:

"Appropriation amounts of \$565,000 the first year and \$305,000 the second year from nongeneral funds for 10 additional law enforcement positions shall be contingent upon passage by the 1998 General Assembly of House Bill 38."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$565,000 nongeneral fund the first year and \$305,000 nongeneral fund the second year for 10 new positions to increase boating law enforcement, contingent upon passage of House Bill 38, which will assure that sufficient funding is available in the next biennium to continue these positions.)

---

			Item 442 #2h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Marine Resources Commission	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 264, line 13, strike "9,558,531" and insert "9,658,531".

Page 264, line 13, strike "9,586,967" and insert "9,686,967".

Page 264, after line 55, insert:

"F. Any unexpended general fund balances designated by the agency for oyster repletion activities remaining in the Marine Life Management Program on June 30, 1998, and June 30, 1999, shall be reappropriated."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$100,000 general fund each year to expand the oyster repletion program and inserts language ensuring that any unexpended balances for oyster repletion activities are reappropriated from year to year.)

Item 447 #1h

**Public Safety**

Secretary Of Public Safety

**FY 98-99**

\$225,000

3.00

**FY 99-00**

\$225,000

3.00

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 267, line 3, strike "420,600" and insert "645,600".

Page 267, line 3, strike "422,438" and insert "647,438".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding and positions to make staffing in the office of the Public Safety Secretary comparable to other cabinet offices. These positions and funds have been reduced in recent years.)

Item 448 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 267, after line 32, insert:

"The Department of Criminal Justice Services, in consultation with the Department of Juvenile Justice, shall continue the evaluation of the pilot program in the City of Richmond to establish a continuum of juvenile justice services. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Department of Juvenile Justice and the City of Richmond collect and provide such data as may be requested by the Department of Criminal Justice Services to carry out this evaluation. A progress report on this evaluation shall be presented to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1, 1998, with a final report by October 31, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 448 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	(\$700,000)	(\$300,000)	GF

Language:

Page 267, line 26, strike "2,597,450" and insert "1,897,450".

Page 267, line 26, strike "2,612,742" and insert "2,312,742".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for consultant services to create an integrated criminal justice information system. The amendment leaves sufficient funds for the project to proceed in hiring staff and developing a data dictionary that will standardize criminal justice information nomenclature.)

---

			Item 448 #3h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$162,000 3.00	\$162,000 3.00	GF FTE



Language:

Page 267, line 26, strike "2,597,450" and insert "2,759,450".

Page 267, line 26, strike "2,612,742" and insert "2,774,742".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding and positions to assume the cost of program evaluation staff that are funded with a federal grant due to expire on June 30, 1998.)

---

			Item 450 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 267, line 39, strike "1,184,572" and insert "1,234,572".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 general fund the first year to train state and local police officers about the signs and symptoms of Alzheimer's disease and implement the Alzheimer's Association's Safe Return program which is designed to help those who wander to return home safely.)

---

			Item 453 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	(\$1,000,000)	(\$1,000,000)	GF

Language:

Page 268, line 18, strike "25,756,856" and insert "24,756,856".

Page 268, line 18, strike "27,352,137" and insert "26,352,137".

Page 268, after line 29, insert:

"A. The amounts for Financial Assistance to Localities for Intensified Drug Enforcement Services include \$1,500,000 in nongeneral funds each year for grants to continue or establish Weed and Seed programs in selected localities on a competitive basis. Such new grants as may be awarded shall require local cash matching funds of 25 percent in the first grant year, 35 percent in the second grant year, and 50 percent in any subsequent grant years.

B. The amounts for Financial Assistance to Localities for Intensified Drug Enforcement Services include \$250,000 in nongeneral funds each year to establish drug courts in selected judicial circuits. Such funds shall be provided as matching grant funds and shall be limited to those circuits which have received a federal grant for the planning of a drug court program and which have applied for federal grants to implement such programs. It is the intent of the General Assembly that all services provided to such courts be provided through district probation and parole offices of the Department of Corrections."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes policy regarding the use of funds from the Intensified Drug Enforcement Act grant program. It also eliminates the proposed use of general funds in this program since sufficient nongeneral funds are available for these purposes.)

---

Item 455 #2h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 269, strike line 51 through 53.

Page 269, line 54, strike "area." and insert:

"initiate a three-year pilot public inebriate jail-based intervention and treatment program for the City of Roanoke, through the Roanoke City Sheriff's Department."

Explanation:

(This amendment specifies the operating agency for a three-year public inebriate diversion project in the Roanoke area.)

---

Item 455 #5h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$1,130,744	\$1,130,744	GF

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "48,912,216".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "48,924,662".

Page 269, line 33, strike "12,165,084" and insert "13,295,828".

Page 269, line 34, strike "12,165,084" and insert "13,295,828".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an increase of \$1.1 million general fund each year for programs established pursuant to the Pre-trial Services Act (PSA) and Comprehensive Community Corrections Act for Local-Responsible Offenders (CCCA). These funds will be used to (i) provide a cost-of-living increase for personal services; (ii) allow development of PSA and CCCA programs in a region which is mandated to do so; and (iii) assume the cost of those PSA programs which currently operate using federal grant funds. This is a recommendation of the 1996 Virginia State Crime Commission study on community corrections.)

---

Item 455 #6h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$71,655	\$71,655	GF

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "47,853,127".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "47,865,573".

Page 269, line 31, strike "1,791,369" and

"1,791,369" and insert "1,863,024"

and "1,863,024".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a \$71,655 GF increase each year for pre- and post-incarceration services (PAPIS) programs. These funds will be used to provide cost-of-living adjustments for personal services and related costs.)

---

Item 455 #10h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "47,881,472".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "47,893,918".

Page 269, line 28, strike each "375,000" and insert "475,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an increase of \$100,000 general fund the first year and \$100,000 general fund the second year for Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA) programs to increase the number of children served by these local programs. CASA programs provide trained community volunteers to assist the courts in cases involving abused and neglected children and children in need of services.)

---

Item 455 #13h

<b>Public Safety</b>		
Department Of Criminal Justice Services		Language

Language:

Page 271, after line 3, insert:

"H. The Department, from federal funds, shall provide a grant of up to \$1,300,000 each year to the Department of Corrections to establish a structured treatment program for youthful offenders at St. Brides Correctional Center and to expand intensive substance treatment services at Botetourt Correctional Field Unit, Virginia Correctional Center for Women, and Fluvanna Correctional Center for Women."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 455 #14h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 271, after line 3, insert:

"H. From such federal funds as may be available pursuant to the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act, the Department shall provide up to \$500,000 in each year to establish drug courts in selected juvenile and domestic relations court districts. Such funds shall be limited to those districts which have received a federal grant for the planning of a drug court program. It is the intent of the General Assembly that all services for such courts be provided through the juvenile courts service units of the Department of Juvenile Justice."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 455 #15h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 271, after line 3, insert:

"H. From such federal funds as may be available pursuant to the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act, the Department shall provide a grant of up to \$500,000 each year to the Department of Juvenile Justice for regional and statewide training and technical assistance to localities in the development and evaluation of programs established under the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 455 #16h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

**FY 98-99**  
(\$805,467)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$1,028,052) GF

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "46,976,005".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "46,765,866".

Page 270, line 59, after "program" insert "for 24 months".

Explanation:

(This amendment places a 24-month limit on state assistance following expiration of a locality's federal grant for Community-Oriented Policing.)

---

Item 456 #6h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 271, after line 29, insert:

"D. The Department of Criminal Justice Services shall request full funding of the Aid to Localities with Police Departments (HB 599) program as part of its 2000-2002 agency budget request to the Governor and General Assembly. For purposes of this budget request, full funding means an appropriation level commensurate with the annual general fund revenue growth each year since the initial appropriation for this program."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a means to include requests for the Aid to Localities with Police Departments (HB 599) program in the Department of Criminal Justice Services biennial budget request. The Code of Virginia (§14.1-84.4) states that "the percentage change in the total amount of funds (in this program) to be distributed for any fiscal year from the preceding fiscal year shall be equal to the anticipated percentage change in the total general fund revenue collections for the same time period as stated in the appropriations act." The Code also states that "notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the General Assembly, through the general appropriations act, may appropriate specific dollar amounts to provide financial assistance to localities with police departments." Funding for this program has not kept pace with the growth in general fund revenues.)

Item 459 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Fire Programs

Language

Language:

Page 272, strike lines 27 through 34.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language pertaining to the Fire Programs Fund distribution which override provisions of the Code of Virginia.)

Item 461 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of State Police

**FY 98-99**

\$517,635

8.00

**FY 99-00**

\$236,055

8.00

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,765,674" and insert "23,283,309".

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,998,178" and insert "23,234,233".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds and positions to implement House Bills 570/1187 dealing with sex offender community notification.)

---

Item 461 #5h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of State Police	\$489,900	\$489,900	GF
	12.00	12.00	FTE

Language:

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,765,674" and insert "23,255,574".

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,998,178" and insert "23,488,078".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$489,900 general fund each year and 12 positions for new state police dispatchers to meet existing workloads in the seven divisional dispatch centers.)

---

Item 461 #7h

<b>Public Safety</b>		Language
Department Of State Police		

Language:

Page 273, line 29 strike "Secretary of "

Page 273, line 30, strike "Public Safey" and insert "Governor"

Page 273, line 32, after "1998.", insert:

"It is the intent of the General Assembly that a schedule for implementing a new radio communications system and the required funding be included in such amendments to this act which the Governor may present to the 1999 General Assembly. The General Assembly further intends that such replacement commence as soon as possible but not later than fiscal year 2000."

Explanation:

(This amendment states legislative intent regarding replacement of the State Police radio communications system.)

---

Item 461 #8h

**Public Safety**



Department Of State Police

Language

Language:

Page 273, after line 32, insert:

"C. The Department is authorized to accelerate the schedule for replacing its mainframe computer in the event that additional funds become available for this project."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item 464 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of State Police	(\$3,100,000)	(\$3,100,000)	GF
	\$3,100,000	\$3,100,000	NGF

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment shifts \$3.1 million each year from general funds to special funds of the Department of Motor Vehicles in the Highway Patrol Services subprogram of the Department of State Police.)

			Item 467 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Corrections	\$87,551	\$74,992	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 274, line 34, strike "33,452,983" and insert "33,540,534".

Page 274, line 34, strike "32,879,965" and insert "32,954,957".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$87,551 general fund the first year and \$74,992 general fund the second year and 1.0 FTE position to establish a full-time substance abuse program director position. The growth in substance abuse treatment programs in the Department of Corrections has reached a point where high level, full-time direction and coordination is needed to ensure consistency, quality, productivity, and evaluation across institutional and community programs. This is a recommendation of the Virginia State Crime Commission.)

---

Item 467 #3h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 276, strike lines 1 through 3 and insert:

"a. Planning for a phased replacement of the existing St. Brides Correctional Center facility with a new medium security prison to be located on the same site."

Page 276, strike lines 7 and 8.

Page 276, line 9, strike "d" and insert "c"

Explanation:

(This amendment modifies language governing the use of federal funds that are available for prison construction. The changes strike language permitting use of the funds to enhance the security level of a proposed private prison and add language authorizing use of the funds to begin planning the phased construction of a new medium security prison facility as a replacement for the existing St. Brides facility at the same site.)

---

Item 467 #4h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 277, after line 10, insert:

"F. The Department of Corrections shall buy back the 20 acre parcel at the Greenville Correctional Center that was sold to the Southside Regional Jail Authority for use as a regional jail site for the sum of \$20,000. This transaction shall be exempt from any statute, regulation, or procedure established for the acquisition of real property by state agencies."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Corrections to buy back a parcel of land sold to the Southside Regional Jail Authority for use as a regional jail site. Subsequent to the purchase, the authority acquired a more suitable site closer to the City of Emporia. The exemption will allow the Department to repurchase the parcel without reappraisals, surveys, title examination, environmental impact reviews, etc.)

---

			Item 467 #5h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Corrections	(\$135,171)	(\$136,217)	GF
	(4.00)	(4.00)	FTE

Language:

Page 274, line 34, strike "33,452,983" and insert "33,317,812".

Page 274, line 34, strike "32,879,965" and insert "32,743,748".

Page 275, line 38, after "services" strike the remainder of the line.

Page 275, line 39, strike "458,966" and insert "322,749".

Page 275, line 41, strike "four administrative support and".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces general funds proposed to assume the cost of positions in the Department of Corrections capital outlay unit currently funded with nongeneral funds. The amendment leaves funding for the architecture and engineering positions but removes administrative support positions and the associated funding.)

---

			Item 467 #6h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Corrections	(\$77,590)	(\$217,570)	GF

Language:

Page 274, line 34, strike "33,452,983" and insert "33,375,393".

Page 274, line 34, strike "32,879,965" and insert "32,662,395".

Page 275, strike lines 25 through 36 and insert:

"B.1. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget is authorized to transfer \$77,590 the first year and \$217,570 the second year to the Department of Corrections from Item C-4 of this act to replace and remediate underground storage tanks. No funds shall be transferred for this purpose until the Department of Corrections has developed a plan for upgrading the tanks and such plan has been approved by the Director of the Department of Environmental Quality."

Explanation:

(This amendment changes the funding source from a direct appropriation to a central account for underground storage tank upgrades in the Department of Corrections.)

---

			Item 469 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Corrections	\$212,000	\$212,000	GF

Language:

Page 277, line 19, strike "2,807,582" and insert "3,019,582".

Page 277, line 19, strike "3,409,598" and insert "3,621,598".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$212,000 general fund each year to implement a field training officer program that will formalize and strengthen the on-the-job training program which follows basic correctional officer training. This amendment is a recommendation of the Virginia State Crime Commission study (HJR 465, 1997) on staffing in the Department of Corrections and is intended to improve officer retention.)

---

			Item 471 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	(\$623,422)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 277, line 36, strike "29,105,886" and insert "28,482,464".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funds for the maintenance of Sussex II prison pending its indefinitely postponed opening. Companion amendments provide for opening the facility in October 1998 as part of the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program.)

---

			Item 471 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$623,422	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 277, line 36, strike "29,105,886" and insert "29,729,308".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the maintenance of Wallens Ridge prison pending its delayed opening in January, 2000.)

---

			Item 472 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$3,557,937	\$7,170,572	NGF
	198.50	198.50	FTE

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "311,660,498".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "318,089,652".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$3.5 million nongeneral fund the first year and \$7.1 million nongeneral fund the second year and 198.5 FTE positions to continue operating the 550-bed St. Brides Correctional Center in Chesapeake. The introduced budget proposes closing this specialized facility, which provides intensive work/vocational training programs for younger, lower-security risk inmates, beginning December 1998. Proceeds from the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program will provide the nongeneral fund revenue source for this appropriation.)

---

			Item 472 #3h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$900,000	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "309,002,561".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "311,219,080".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides to \$900,000 general fund the first year and \$300,000 general fund the second year to increase the number of uniforms provided to each correctional officer from enough for three days to enough for a full work week, and to include shoes.)

---

			Item 472 #8h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$16,208,680	\$23,578,668	NGF
	406.50	436.50	FTE

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "324,311,241".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "334,497,748".

Page 279, after line 31, insert:

"H. The Department of Corrections is authorized to contract with any governmental entity outside of the Commonwealth to house male and female prisoners from that jurisdiction in facilities operated by the Department. Included in this item is \$16,208,680 from nongeneral funds the first year and \$23,578,668 from nongeneral funds the second year to pay the operating costs of housing these prisoners."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority and nongeneral funds for the Department of Corrections to contract to house out-of-state prisoners in its facilities. The revenue source for this appropriation is funds collected pursuant to such contract(s).)

			Item 472 #11h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	41.00	41.00	FTE

Language:

Page 279, strike lines 11 through 20.

Page 279, line 21, strike "G" and insert "F".

Page 279, after line 31, insert:

"G. The Department shall seek up to \$1,300,000 each year in federal funds from the Department of Criminal Justice Services to establish a structured treatment program for youthful offenders at St. Brides Correctional Center and to expand intensive substance treatment services at Botetourt Correctional Field Unit, Virginia Correctional Center for Women, and Fluvanna Correctional Center for Women. A progress report on this effort shall be provided to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committee by October 1, 1998, and October 1, 1999. "

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces language in the introduced budget relating to federal funds for establishing drug treatment programs in the Department of Corrections and authorizes the nongeneral fund positions to be funded by these grants.)

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 278, line 40, after "County ." strike "In"

Page 278, strike lines 42 through 45.

Page 278, line 46, strike "contracts" and insert "contract"

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language authorizing the Department of Corrections to enter into a contract for a 1,000 bed private prison in Charlotte County, to open on or after July 1, 2001. Based on the current prison forecast, additional prison construction will not be required in the next two biennia.)

Item 472 #13h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 279, line 24, strike ",up to a total of"

Page 279, line 25, strike "\$5 million,"

Page 279, line 30, after "Prisons" insert: "and costs associated with the expansion of Mecklenburg Correctional Center"

Explanation:

(This amendment modifies language allowing the Department of Corrections to carry forward unspent balances from fiscal year 1998 to fiscal year 1999 so that unfunded costs associated with expansion of Mecklenburg Correctional Center can be met.)

Item 472 #14h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

**FY 98-99**  
(\$8,191,542)  
(402.50)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$7,471,627)  
0.00

GF  
FTE



Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "299,911,019".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "303,447,453".

Explanation:

(This amendment delays the opening of the Wallens Ridge prison from January, 1999 until January, 2000. A decline in the prison population growth rate, combined with an excess of less costly local jail beds, make it more economical to contract for additional local jail beds and delay the opening of this facility for one year.)

Item 472 #15h

**Public Safety**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Division Of Institutions

36.50

36.50 FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 36.5 positions to reduce the use of mandatory overtime at Greensville prison (29.5 positions) and the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals security unit (7.0 positions). Overtime savings will be used to fund the positions.)

Item 472 #16h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 278, line 28, strike "27,998" and "29,303" and insert "27,678" and "28,983".

Explanation:

(This technical amendment corrects an error in the introduced budget.)

Item 472 #17h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 278, line 36, strike "13,305,871" and insert "17,705,871".

Page 278, line 37, strike "12,041,763" and insert "16,441,763".

Explanation:

(This technical amendment corrects an error in the introduced budget.)

---

Item 474 #1h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 280, line 11, strike "Secretary of Public Safety" and insert "Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees".

Explanation:

(This amendment amends language in the introduced budget which directs that a study of geriatric inmates be presented to the Secretary of Public Safety. The amended language inserts the Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees rather than the Secretary.)

---

Item 476 #1h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

**FY 98-99**

\$25,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 280, line 25, strike "5,567,376" and insert "5,592,376".

Page 280, after line 32, insert:

"This appropriation includes \$25,000 the first year from the general fund to continue the food production project in conjunction with Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 general fund to continue implementing a program for increasing food production at Virginia's prison farms. Staff from Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University are providing technical and research assistance for the project.)

			Item 476 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$840,900	\$85,000	GF
	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 280, line 25, strike "5,567,376" and insert "6,408,276".

Page 280, line 25, strike "5,589,779" and insert "5,674,779".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$840,900 general fund the first year and \$85,000 general fund the second year for 3 positions and equipment to expand Department of Corrections' agricultural and food production efforts. These include equipment, one position, and renovations to produce cooked meat products at Bland Correctional Center; equipment to implement the farm conservation plan and maintain property at Sky Meadows State Park; equipment to expand apple production at White Post Correctional Unit; greenhouse expansion at the Brunswick Work Center; and equipment and two positions to distribute produce from Yarden Farm using the State Farmer's Market Network.)

			Item 477 #7h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	(\$465,300)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 280, line 33, strike "465,300" and insert "0".

Page 280, strike lines 36 through 49.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding for two bills with a correctional impact whose passage was assumed in the introduced budget. The bills failed to pass the House of Delegates.)

			Item 482 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$200,750	\$200,750	GF

## Corrections

### Language:

Page 284, line 1, strike "13,192,252" and insert "13,393,002".

Page 284, line 1, strike "13,252,365" and insert "13,453,115".

### Page 284, after line 34, insert:

"D. The Department of Corrections is authorized to enter into a two-year contract with the Gemeinschaft Home/Piedmont House for a pilot project using a community-based residential transition program for drug-involved offenders. The Department of Corrections shall, in conjunction with Gemeinschaft Home/Piedmont House, develop an evaluation methodology to determine the impact of this program on the recidivism of drug-involved offenders. The Department shall submit annual reports on the progress of this pilot program to the Virginia State Crime Commission."

### Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$200,750 general fund each year to the Department of Corrections for a pilot project using a community-based residential transition program for drug-involved offenders. These funds will supplement existing residential treatment funds that can be used for this pilot project.)

---

Item 482 #3h

## **Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

Language

### Language:

Page 284, strike lines 28 through 30.

Page 284, line 31, strike "administrative regions" and insert:

"C. The Department of Corrections shall establish a Detention Center Incarceration program pursuant to §53.1-67.8, Code of Virginia, and at least one male and one female Diversion Center Incarceration program pursuant to §53.1-67.7, Code of Virginia in each of its four administrative regions."

Page 284, line 34, after "required." insert:

" To further this purpose, the Department shall convert correctional field unit #22 to a combined detention/diversion center for female probationers."

Explanation:

(This amendment modifies language authorizing the Department of Corrections to establish Detention Center Incarceration Programs in each of its four regions by directing the Department to also include the establishment of Diversion Center Incarceration Programs for male and female offenders who are placed on probation. The amendment further provides guidance on the continued use of correctional field unit #22. This directive is consistent with a master plan for community corrections facilities presented to the General Assembly by the Department of Corrections.)

---

			Item 483 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$402,000	\$402,000	GF
Corrections	8.50	8.50	FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,912,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,122,677".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$402,000 general fund each year and 8.5 FTE positions to establish a day reporting center for 440 offenders in the 29th and 30th Judicial Circuit serving Lee, Wise, Scott, and Dickinson Counties, and the City of Norton. Day reporting centers have proven a cost-effective tool for use by judges in sanctioning and controlling offenders who violate the technical conditions of probation and post-release supervision, while safely reducing crowding in local jails. It is estimated that this day reporting center will result in 100 local jail diversions annually. At a minimum, the center will provide intensive supervision, intensive substance abuse treatment and regular drug screening, educational programming, community service placements, job placement assistance, and home electronic monitoring . A companion amendment transfers \$402,000 GF each year in estimated local jail per diem savings from the State Compensation Board.)

---

			Item 483 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$0	\$342,574	GF

Corrections

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,063,251".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$342,574 general fund the second year to provide one probation and parole officer who is a certified substance abuse counselor in each of the 41 district probation and parole offices. This will be accomplished by upgrading one existing probation and parole officer position in each district to a senior level and by providing the training required to receive the substance abuse counselor certification. These specialized staff members will conduct substance abuse assessments of drug-involved offenders awaiting sentencing by the court, as well as of those referred by the courts to each office for supervision. In addition they will provide technical assistance to lower-level officers in the supervision of drug-involved offenders. This amendment implements House Bill 664, 1998 Session.)

---

			Item 483 #3h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$313,000	\$0	GF
Corrections			

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,823,470".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$313,000 general fund the first year to purchase protective (bullet-resistant) vests for probation and parole officers.)

---

			Item 483 #6h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$139,246	\$185,661	GF
Corrections	5.00	5.00	FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,649,716".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "45,906,338".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$139,246 the first year and \$185,661 general fund the second year and 5 FTE positions to assume the cost of a federal grant supporting a drug treatment court operated by the Richmond Circuit Court. The Commonwealth already provides 50 percent funding for the court through the District Probation and Parole Office. This funding will provide the remaining 50 percent as the grant cannot be renewed.)

---

			Item 483 #7h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$152,388	\$135,405	GF
Corrections	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,662,858".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "45,856,082".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$152,388 general fund the first year and \$135,405 general fund the second year for 3 transition specialists to coordinate institutional and community corrections services targeted at offenders being released from prison. Transition specialists insure that offenders are placed in the most appropriate programs that are available to them and reduce the probability of recidivism. This approach has proven successful in one Department of Corrections region and these funds will expand this program to the remaining three regions.)

---

			Item 483 #8h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$402,000	\$402,000	GF
Corrections	8.00	8.00	FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,912,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,122,677".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$402,000 general fund each year and 8.0 FTE positions to establish a day reporting center for 300 offenders in the Staunton-Harrisonburg areas of the Shenandoah Valley. Day reporting centers have proven a cost-effective tool for use by judges in sanctioning and controlling offenders who violate the technical conditions of probation and post-release supervision, while safely reducing crowding in local jails. It is estimated that this day reporting center will result in 150 local jail diversions annually. At a minimum, the center will provide intensive supervision, intensive substance abuse treatment and regular drug screening, educational programming, community service placements, job placement assistance, and home electronic monitoring. A companion amendment transfers \$402,000 general fund each year in estimated local jail per diem savings from the State Compensation Board.)

---

			Item 483 #9h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$402,000	\$402,000	GF
Corrections	8.50	8.50	FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,912,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,122,677".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$402,000 general fund each year and 8.5 FTE positions to establish a day reporting center for 350 offenders in the twenty-first judicial circuit serving the Martinsville-Franklin County areas. Day reporting centers have proven a cost-effective tool for use by judges in sanctioning and controlling offenders who violate the technical conditions of probation and post-release supervision, while safely reducing crowding in local jails. It is estimated that this day reporting center will result in 175 local jail diversions annually. At a minimum, the center will provide intensive supervision, intensive substance abuse treatment and regular drug screening, educational programming, community service placements, job placement assistance, and home electronic monitoring. A companion amendment transfers \$402,000 million general fund each year in estimated local jail per diem savings from the State Compensation Board.)

Item 483 #10h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$575,000	\$575,000	GF
Corrections	8.00	8.00	FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "46,085,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,295,677".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$575,000 general fund each year and 8.0 FTE positions to establish a day reporting center for 336 offenders in the Suffolk-Chesapeake-Portsmouth areas. Day reporting centers have proven a cost-effective tool for use by judges in sanctioning and controlling offenders who violate the technical conditions of probation and post-release supervision, while safely reducing crowding in local jails. It is estimated that this day reporting center will result in 150 local jail diversions annually. At a minimum, the center will provide intensive supervision, intensive substance abuse treatment and regular drug screening, educational programming, community service placements, job placement assistance, and home electronic monitoring. A companion amendment transfers \$575,000 GF each year in estimated local jail per diem savings from the State Compensation Board.)

			Item 483 #11h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$834,000	\$834,000	GF
Corrections	21.00	21.00	FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "46,344,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,554,677".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$834,000 from the general fund each year and 21 probation and parole officer positions to implement specialized case handling for drug-involved offenders.)

			Item 485 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$60,928	\$0	GF
Corrections			

Language:

Page 285, line 11, strike "188,000" and insert "248,928".

Page 285, line 20, strike "188,000" and insert "248,928"

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the state share of local jail construction costs for the new Henry County Jail by \$60,928 general fund due to project cost increases.)

			Item 485 #4h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$0	\$292,000	GF
Corrections			

Language:

Page 285, line 11, strike "0" and insert "292,000".

Page 285, after line 45, insert:

"D. This appropriation includes \$292,000 the second year from the general fund to reimburse Nelson County for the cost of purchasing membership in the Albemarle-Charlottesville Regional Jail."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Nelson County to purchase membership in the Albemarle-Charlottesville Regional Jail. The Commonwealth has adopted a policy of encouraging the closure or consolidation of smaller, less efficient jails. These costs will be recovered over time through the efficiencies gained by this consolidation.)

---

Item 485 #5h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 285, strike lines 41 through 45.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language which authorizes the Governor to withhold state funds for reimbursement of local or regional jail construction projects in the event such expenditures may exceed amounts listed for specific projects. This language is no longer necessary due to changes in the method of jail construction funding.)

---

Item 486 #1h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 286, after line 22, insert:

"5. To replace facilities which have been decertified by the Board of Corrections or which do not comply with Board of Corrections standards when such replacement does not result in a net increase in the operational bed capacity as defined by the Department of Corrections."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows the Board of Corrections (BOC) to approve jail construction projects for state reimbursement when the new facility replaces an older facility which has been decertified or which does not meet BOC standards, as long as the replacement facility does not create a net increase in jail capacity.)

Item 486 #2h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 286, line 6, after "1996" insert:

"For purposes of this paragraph, design shall include architectural and engineering services."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies legislative intent with regard to exceptions to the jail construction moratorium, thereby making Tazewell County eligible for jail construction cost reimbursement.)

Item 489 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Correctional  
Education

**FY 98-99**

\$850,000  
12.00

**FY 99-00**

\$568,574  
12.00 NGF  
FTE

Language:

Page 287, line 14, strike "39,203,718" and insert "40,053,718".

Page 287, line 14, strike "38,808,466" and insert "39,377,040".

Page 287, after line 33, insert:

"C. Included in this item is \$850,000 the first year and \$568,574 the second year from nongeneral funds to pay the costs of providing educational services to inmates being housed in Sussex II Correctional Center. The Department is authorized to obtain an anticipation loan to cover any costs incurred before sufficient revenues are received to cover these costs."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral funds for educational services to inmates at the Sussex II Correctional Center, which is expected to house contract inmates. The revenue source for this appropriation is funds collected pursuant to such contract(s).)

---

Item 489 #3h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Correctional  
Education

Language

Language:

Page 287, line 25, after "facilities" insert:

"operated by the Department of Corrections and Department of Juvenile Justice".

Page 287, line 26, after "Department" insert:

"of Correctional Education and approval by the General Assembly."

Page 287, strike lines 27 through 29.

Explanation:

(This amendment modifies new language regarding the privatization of correctional education services. It directs the Department of Correctional Education, rather than the Department of Planning and Budget, to conduct a cost-benefit analysis of any privatization proposal and further requires approval of the General Assembly prior to implementation of any such proposal. The amendment also clarifies that these requirements apply only to correctional education services in facilities operated by the Department of Corrections and the Department of Juvenile Justice.)

---

Item 493 #1h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$35,000	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,692,809".

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,692,809".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 general fund each year to establish an Office on Youth in Giles County pursuant to §66-26 et. seq., Code of Virginia.)

			Item 493 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,757,809".

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,757,809".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 general fund each year to restore previous reductions in funding for local offices on youth.)

			Item 493 #3h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$35,000	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,692,809".

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,692,809".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 general fund each year to establish an office on youth in the City of Radford pursuant to §66-26 et. seq., Code of Virginia.)

Item 493 #4h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$35,000	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,692,809".

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,692,809".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 general fund each year to establish an Office on Youth in Rockingham County and the City of Harrisonburg pursuant to §66-26 et. seq., Code of Virginia.)

---

Item 495 #1h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$0	\$112,096	GF

Language:

Page 290, line 17, strike "42,092,627" and insert "42,204,723".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$112,096 general fund the second year to provide one juvenile probation officer who is a certified substance abuse counselor in each of the 32 juvenile court service units (CSU). This will be accomplished by upgrading one existing juvenile probation officer position in each CSU to a senior level and by providing the training required to receive the substance abuse counselor certification. These specialized staff members will conduct substance abuse assessments of drug-involved juveniles awaiting adjudication by the court, as well as of those referred by the courts to each office for supervision. In addition, they will provide technical assistance to lower-level officers in the supervision of drug-involved juvenile offenders. This amendment is a recommendation of the Virginia State Crime Commission study (HJR 443, 1997) of drug-involved offenders and implements House Bill 664, 1998 Session.)

---

Item 495 #2h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$617,224	\$617,224	GF
	16.00	16.00	FTE

Language:

Page 290, line 17, strike "41,836,304" and insert "42,453,528".

Page 290, line 17, strike "42,092,627" and insert "42,709,851".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$617,224 from the general fund each year and 16 juvenile probation officer positions to implement specialized case handling for drug-involved juvenile offenders.)

			Item 497 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$141,518	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 290, line 30, strike "51,974,310" and insert "52,115,828".

Page 291, after line 21, insert:

"Northwestern Regional Detention Home \$141,518".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$141,518 general fund the first year to reimburse the Northwestern Regional Detention Home for the state share of equipment costs as approved by the Board of Juvenile Justice.)

			Item 497 #3h
<b>Public Safety</b>			
Department Of Juvenile Justice			Language

Language:

Page 295, line 54, strike "expenditures" and insert "costs for child care day placements".

Page 296, line 1, after "detention" insert "and placements made pursuant to §2.1-757, Code of Virginia. Localities not in compliance with this section by July 1, 2000, will not be eligible for state funds under this section".



Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies maintenance of effort for localities under the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act as recommended by a recent Commission on Youth study.)

---

Item 497 #4h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

**FY 98-99**

\$1,277,185

**FY 99-00**

\$1,277,185

GF

Language:

Page 290, line 30, strike "51,974,310" and insert "53,251,495".

Page 290, line 30, strike "53,868,034" and insert "55,145,219".

Page 291, line 27, strike each "27,717,992" and insert "28,995,177".

Page 295, strike lines 27 through 49 and insert:

"6. Hold Harmless Provision. No locality shall receive less funding in accordance with this section than it received in fiscal year 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces the "no loss" provisions of the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act with a "hold harmless provision" as recommended by a recent Commission on Youth study.)

---

Item 497 #7h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 291, line 3, after "programs" strike "until the Board has submitted the" and insert "."

Page 291, strike lines 4 through 6.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes new language requiring the Governor to approve all Board of Juvenile Justice decisions regarding funding for the construction, maintenance, or operation of local or regional detention centers, group homes, or related facilities or programs. Existing language already makes such decisions subject to the availability of funds and approval by the General Assembly.)

---

Item 497 #8h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 296, strike lines 8 through 19.

Page 296, line 20, strike "H" and insert "F".

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language which authorizes the Governor to withhold state funds for reimbursement of local or regional juvenile facility construction projects and programs in the event such expenditures may exceed amounts listed for specific projects. This language is no longer necessary due to changes in the method of funding such projects and programs.)

---

Item 499 #2h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

**FY 98-99**

(\$700,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$300,000)

GF

Language:

Page 297, line 16, strike "41,440,869" and insert "40,740,869".

Page 297, line 16, strike "44,128,160" and insert "43,828,160".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces a proposed funding increase for the LEADER program to reflect delays in hiring new staff for program expansion.)

---

Item 501 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 298, strike lines 5 through 11 and insert:

"The General Assembly finds that a request-for-proposal having been issued and a prime vendor having been selected, the Department may not enter into any contract for the construction and/or operation of a 225-bed juvenile correctional center until the following"

Explanation:

(This amendment modifies language authorizing the Department of Juvenile Justice to enter into a contract for a private juvenile correctional center. The intent is to preserve efforts to date by the agency and vendor until such time as additional juvenile correctional facilities are needed. Based on the current juvenile correctional center population forecast, additional facilities will not be needed in the near term.)

---

			Item 504 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Alcoholic Beverage Control	\$423,000 9.00	\$423,000 9.00	NGF FTE

Language:

Page 299, line 2, strike "11,470,979" and insert "11,893,979".

Page 299, line 2, strike "11,484,561" and insert "11,907,561".

Page 299, after line 4, insert:

"Enforcement and Regulation of Tobacco Control Laws (3041000)".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the appropriation to the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control to enforce the prohibition of tobacco sales to minors.)

---

		Item 504 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>		
Department Of Alcoholic Beverage Control		Language

Language:

Page 299, after line 14, insert:

"C. The Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control shall operate its tobacco law enforcement programs without diverting personnel or other resources or support away from any enforcement or regulatory activities or programs which were in place or in effect as of January 1, 1998, and which were dedicated to wholesale wine and beer licensee oversight."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 510 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Military Affairs

Language

Language:

Page 300, after line 52, insert:

"Out of this appropriation, the amount of \$188,868 per year is designated as an in-kind match for the Commonwealth Challenge program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the authority for the Department of Military Affairs to designate the use of building space at the State Military Reservation as an in-kind match for receipt of federal funds under the Commonwealth Challenge program.)

---

Item 510 #2h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Military Affairs

**FY 98-99**

(\$933,600)

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 300, line 34, strike "16,856,483" and insert "15,922,883".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for relocating employees from their current residences in the Richmond area to the Fort Pickett area based on a survey to which found that only a small number of employees plan to relocate to that area following the move of National Guard headquarters from Richmond to Fort Pickett.)

---

Item 512 #1h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Military Affairs	\$360,000	\$498,000	GF

Language:

Page 301, line 18, strike "1,923,867" and insert "2,283,867".

Page 301, line 18, strike "1,934,681" and insert "2,432,681".

Page 301, strike lines 22 through 26 and insert:

"Out of this appropriation, \$360,000 in general funds the first year and \$498,000 in general funds the second year is provided as a state match for the Commonwealth Challenge program, to supplement an in-kind match of \$188,868 per year, which will enable the state to draw down federal funds in the amount of \$1,646,364 in the first year and \$1,602,680 in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$360,000 the first year and \$498,000 the second year from the general fund to match federal funds available to continue the Commonwealth Challenge program at the State Military Reservation, Camp Pendleton, in Virginia Beach. The Commonwealth Challenge program is a residential option (\$9,866/year) for troubled youth who have dropped out of school but have not entered the juvenile justice system. The program provides military style training and supervised work experience, to include community service work, while the youth pursue their GED. Following the intensive 5-month residential program, the youth participate in a 12-month mentor program with adults in the community who continue supervision. The Commonwealth Challenge program is designed to direct troubled youth who have dropped out of school toward a productive life through a highly structured and disciplined program which simultaneously provides the youth a GED and work experience.)

---

Item 513 #1h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Military Affairs	(\$165,652)	(\$165,652)	GF

Language:

Page 301, line 27, strike "750,000" and insert "584,348".

Page 301, line 27, strike "750,000" and insert "584,348".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the amount of increase proposed for the National Guard tuition assistance program from 93 percent to 50 percent.)

---

Item 514 #1h

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 303, after line 31 insert:

C. The Secretaries of Transportation and Health and Human Resources shall review existing data and information pertaining to the adequacy of public transportation services to meet the needs throughout Virginia of the elderly, the disabled and other citizens for whom basic transportation is a serious challenge. The Secretaries also shall consult with organizations with special knowledge of this issue, review efforts by organizations to coordinate and cooperate in the delivery of transportation services, consider models used in other states to provide special transportation services, evaluate state reimbursement rates for their adequacy, and shall make a report with specific recommendations for service expansions or changes, funding, and service cooperation and coordination to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 20, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 514 #2h

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 303, after line 31, insert:

"C. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Commonwealth Transportation Board and the pertinent transportation agencies give serious consideration and financial and policy support to high priority state-wide and regional rail and public transit issues, including light rail service in the Virginia Beach-Norfolk area; the extension of rail transit service from Falls Church to Dulles International Airport; passenger rail service between Washington, D.C., Richmond, Hampton Roads, and Bristol; regional public transit service in the Richmond area; innovative transit system approaches, such as "OmniLink" operated by the Potomac & Rappahannock Transportation Commission; and the capital needs of Virginia's public transit systems and the organizations that provide special transportation services for the aging and the handicapped. The Secretary of Transportation prior to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly shall provide a written report to the Co-Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on progress made by the Board and the pertinent transportation agencies in meeting the intent of this provision."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 514 #3h

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 303, after line 31, insert:

"C. The Secretary of Transportation shall study the costs of administration and operation of the Department of Rail and Public Transportation and the administrative agreements and understandings that currently exist between the Department of Rail and Public Transportation and the Department of Transportation. The objective of the study is to determine whether additional funds are required for the Department of Rail and Public Transportation to cover all of its administrative and operating costs. A report on the study, together with recommendations, shall be made to the Governor and the Co-Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 12, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 303, after line 31, insert:

"C. The Commonwealth Transportation Board is authorized to enter into a loan agreement with Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University (the university) and American Maglev Technology, Inc. (AMT) in support of a magnetic levitation rail research project. The loan shall not exceed \$7,000,000 and no state funds shall be provided unless matching funds of a like amount are provided from private sources. The agreement shall include a provision that compensates the Commonwealth for the sale or licensing of any technological innovations or other marketable ideas and processes that the research may generate. For the purposes of this project, the university shall be exempt from the capital appropriations process and the requirements of §2.1-504.2 and 11-35, Code of Virginia. The university shall make semi-annual reports to the Co-Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the progress of the project, including an account of how funds have been expended to date and the project's plans for the next six months. The board shall notify the Co-Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees of the terms and conditions of any loan agreement at least 30 days prior to the effective date of the agreement. In the event that the board finds that it is not feasible to enter into a loan agreement, the board shall notify the above co-chairmen of the rationale for such a finding."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

**FY 98-99**

(\$2,400,000)

\$1,500,000

**FY 99-00**

(\$2,400,000)

\$1,500,000

GF

NGF



Language:

Page 306, line 10, strike "1,201,402,033" and insert "1,200,502,033".

Page 306, line 10, strike "1,168,873,057" and insert "1,167,973,057".

Page 307, strike lines 45 and 46, and insert:

"this item, \$600,000 from the general fund and \$1.5 million from Commonwealth Transportation Funds the first year and \$600,000 from the general fund and \$1.5 million from Commonwealth Transportation Funds the second year,".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the \$3.0 million annual general fund debt service appropriation of the Department of Transportation by \$900,000. Only \$2.1 million is required to meet debt service requirements on bonds issued for Northern Virginia Transportation District Program projects. The amendment also shifts \$1.5 million each year from general funds to Commonwealth Transportation Funds. Nongeneral funds added in error to the Transit Program in House Bill 30, as introduced, are redirected to this transportation program.)

---

			Item 523 #10h
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Transportation	\$3,800,000	\$7,900,000	NGF

Language:

Page 306, line 10, strike "1,201,402,033" and insert "1,205,202,033".

Page 306, line 10, strike "1,168,873,057" and insert "1,176,773,057".

Page 307, strike lines 41 through 58, and insert:

"E.1. The Commonwealth Transportation board shall maintain the Northern Virginia Transportation District Fund, hereinafter referred to as the "Fund." The Fund shall include at least the following elements:

- a) Amounts transferred from Item 282 of this Act to this item;
- b) Up to \$3,000,000 the first year and up to \$3,000,000 the second year from the general fund;
- c) Any public right of way use fees allocated by the Department of Transportation pursuant to §56-468.1 of the Code of Virginia and attributable to the counties of Fairfax, Loudoun, and Prince William, the amounts estimated at \$2,800,000 the first year and \$3,400,000 the second year;
- d) Any amounts which may be deposited into the Fund pursuant to a contract between the Commonwealth Transportation Board and a jurisdiction or jurisdictions participating in the Northern Virginia Transportation District Program, the amounts estimated to be \$1,000,000 the first year and \$1,000,000 the second year; and,
- e) \$3,500,000 the second year from Commonwealth Transportation Funds.

2 The Fund shall support the issuance of bonds at a total authorized level of \$361,900 for Category I and Category II projects for the purposes provided in the Northern Virginia Transportation District, Commonwealth of Virginia Revenue Bond Act of 1993 (Chapter 391, Acts of Assembly of 1993), for the purposes provided in Chapters 470 and 597, Acts of Assembly of 1994 (Amendments to the Northern Virginia Transportation District, Commonwealth of Virginia Revenue Bond Act of 1993), and for the purposes provided by the 1998 amendments to the Northern Virginia Transportation District, Commonwealth of Virginia Revenue Bond Act of 1993 (1998 House Bill 1117).

Page 307, line 59, strike "2." and insert "3."

Page 308, line 7, strike 3. and insert "4."

Page 308, line 14, strike "4." and insert "5."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates \$2.8 million in public right of way use fees and \$1.0 million in designated local revenues the first year, and \$7.9 million in nongeneral funds the second year to finance debt service on \$96.9 million in bonds to be issued for projects in the Northern Virginia Transportation District Program. The second year amount is composed of \$3.5 million in public right of way use fees, \$1.0 in designated local revenues, and \$3.5 million in Commonwealth Transportation Funds. The bond issuance is authorized in House Bill 1117.)

---

Item 534 #5h

<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rail And Public Transportation	(\$1,989,300)	(\$1,989,300)	NGF

Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "103,182,000".

Page 312, line 1, strike "108,423,600" and insert "106,434,300".

Page 313, line 3, strike each "1,500,000" and insert "1,900,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a language error and a formula distribution error within the mass transit program.)

---

Item 534 #8h

<b>Transportation</b>		
Department Of Rail And Public Transportation		Language

Language:

Page 313, strike lines 17 through 23, and insert:

"year is designated for the Transit Performance Incentive Program. This program is to be administered by the Department of Rail and Public Transportation. The basis for awards for this program shall be good or improved transit service efficiency and effectiveness and the achievement of locally established transit performance goals. Transit performance incentive grant amounts shall be established applying a \$5,000 minimum grant and using the transit formula assistance program methodology. Any funds remaining in this program after grants are awarded each year shall be carried forward to the next fiscal year and may be used to augment this or other state transit assistance programs as described in §58.1-638.4, Code of Virginia. The Department shall report to the Co-Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees prior to the 1999 and 2000 Sessions of the General Assembly on award made and performance improvements realized as the result of this incentive program."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the new transit performance funding program.)

---

			Item 535 #2h
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rail And Public Transportation	\$489,300	\$489,300	NGF

Language:

Page 313, line 24, strike "2,500,000" and insert "2,989,300".

Page 313, line 27, strike "2,500,000" and insert "2,989,300".

Page 313, line 30, strike each "1,500,000" and insert "1,989,300".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for rail preservation programs from funds incorrectly identified for the mass transit program.)

---

**Transportation**

Item 537 #1h

Language:

Page 314, line 9 before "The Department" insert "A."

Page 314, after line 11 insert:

"B. The Commissioner of the Department of Motor Vehicles shall conduct a study of the costs and benefits of regular replacement of vehicle license plates. Participants in the study shall include representatives of law enforcement, including the State Police, sheriffs and local chiefs of police, and the Commissioners of Revenue. The study shall include, but not be limited to (i) a determination of the cost of manufacture of a set of Virginia license plates, and a comparison of these costs with other states; (ii) an evaluation of the Council of State Government's estimate that a minimum of four percent of all vehicles are not legally registered, and the fiscal impact of this estimate applied to Virginia; (iii) the life expectancy of license plates and a determination of how often plates should be replaced; and, (iv) estimated costs for phasing in a regular license plate replacement program and estimated net savings of loss for all parties associated with regular license plate replacement."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 538 #1h

**Transportation**

Department Of Motor Vehicles

Language

Language:

Page 314, line 20, before "The" insert "A."

Page 314, after line 29, insert:

"B. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Department of Motor Vehicles shall not be required to make its records available to or through the Virginia Information Providers Network Authority (VIPnet), notwithstanding any existing agreements or contracts to the contrary, at least through the first year so that the financial impact of the department's participation in VIPnet can be fully assessed through a study by the Commissioner of the Department of Motor Vehicles with respect to the department's operation, existing public-private partnerships involved in electronic services, and other contracts or use agreements currently in existence or entered into during the first year that provide for the dissemination or updating of agency records. The Commissioner shall present his findings to the Governor by December 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 542 #1h
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Motor Vehicle Dealer Board	\$60,000	\$60,000	NGF
	6.00	6.00	FTE

Language:

Page 315, line 11, strike "1,458,500" and insert "1,518,500".

Page 315, line 11, strike "1,464,923" and insert "1,524,923".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral funds to convert six part-time positions to full-time positions of the Motor Vehicle Dealer Board. Fund balances are sufficient to cover the cost. A fee increase is not necessary to fund the conversion.)

---

			Item 546 #1h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$130,111)	(\$236,602)	GF

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "44,164,435".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "94,141,627".

Page 317, line 4, strike "44,294,546" and insert "44,164,435".

Page 317, line 4, strike "94,378,229" and insert "94,141,627."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for salary adjustments because of the decision not to make employer group life insurance contributions during the 1998-2000 biennium for state employees. Because of prudent policies and increased investment yields, the group life insurance program has sufficient balances to cover prospective liabilities.)

---

			Item 546 #5h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$2,104,804	\$2,104,804	GF

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "46,399,350".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "96,483,033".

Page 321, after line 47, insert:

"L. Out of the amounts for Compensation Supplements shall be paid \$2,104,804 the first year and \$2,104,804 the second year from the general fund to continue implementation of the salary plan for local Social Services employees pursuant to Item 375 B of Chapter 994, 1993 Acts of Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the final phase of the local social services employees pay plan.)

---

			Item 546 #7h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$6,874,279)	\$12,860,295	GF

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "37,420,267".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "107,238,524".

Page 317, strike lines 34 through 38 and insert:

"C. The base salary of listed employees, as set out in subparagraphs 1 through 4 of this paragraph, shall be increased by 3.53 percent on November 25, 1998, by providing for (i) a base structure adjustment of 1.25 percent, to be compounded by (ii) a one-step increase of 2.25 percent for such employees whose salaries are below their respective range maximums and who are rated "Meets Expectations" or higher on their 1998 performance evaluation. Employees whose salaries are at their respective range maximums and who are rated "Exceptional" on their 1998 performance evaluation shall be granted a 2.25 percent lump-sum payment, effective November 25, 1998. For those employees listed in subparagraph 5 of this Paragraph base salaries shall be increased by 2.25 percent on December 1, 1998.

Page 318, strike lines 44 and 45.

Page 318, after line 43, insert:

"D. Performance-based salary increases shall be provided to employees as set out in subparagraphs 1 through 4 of this paragraph, effective November 25, 1999. The Department of Personnel and Training shall implement stepless salary ranges prior to November 25, 1999.

Subject to specific guidelines to be developed by the Department of Personnel and Training for employees subject to the Virginia Personnel Act, transfers from this item shall be used to effect salary increases as follow:

Employees rated "Fair But Needs Improvement" or "Does Not Meet Minimum Expectations" shall not receive a salary increase.

Increases for employees below their respective salary range maximum shall be determined by their performance on the following basis:

Exceptional Performance 5%-7%

Exceeds Expectations 3%-5%

Meets Expectations 1%-3%

1. Each agency shall adjust the increases within the ranges of percentages outlined above according to the number of employees with each performance rating, so that the average increase for the agency does not exceed 3.55 percent.

2. All employees in an agency with a particular rating shall receive the same percentage increase, except that the salary of any employee rated "Meets Expectations" or above shall not be below the new range minimum.

3. Employees at their respective range maximum who are rated "Exceptional" may be granted a one-time payment equivalent to 5 percent of their annual salary.

4. Any agency which employs criminal justice officers may submit a plan to the



Department of Personnel and Training for approval to implement, for such employees, increases according to an alternative to those specified above. In addition, the Department of Transportation and Institutions of Higher Education may submit for approval a comprehensive performance pay plan for their employees.

For those employees listed in subparagraph 5 of this Paragraph base salaries shall be increased by 2.25 percent on December 1, 1999.

Page 319, strike lines 1 through 5.

Page 320, strike lines 7 through 45.

Explanation:

(This amendments provides for a 1.25 percent across-the-board salary increase and one step (2.25%) increase the first year for state employees. Funding equal to a 3.55 percent salary increase is provided in the second year to fund the Employee Incentive Pay Plan.)

			Item 546 #9h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$2,301,225)	(\$2,109,394)	GF

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "41,993,321".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "92,268,835".

Page 321, line 45, after "fund." insert "Except, the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold from transfer an amount equal to \$2,301,225 the first year and \$2,109,394 the second year associated with the tuition savings as a result of the Group Life Insurance "premium holiday."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires institutions of higher education to utilize their group life insurance savings towards paying the cost of the classified pay raise.)

			Item 547 #8h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$1,206,240	\$5,611,021	GF

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "24,420,440".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "27,586,021".

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"I. This appropriation includes \$1,206,240 the first year and \$5,611,021 the second year from the general fund for distribution by the State Council of Higher Education to the need-based resident undergraduate financial assistance programs of the public institutions of higher education. The General Assembly's objective for financial assistance is to meet 50 percent of remaining need of eligible students. The State Council in the first year and the second year shall distribute, consistent with this objective, the total of the financial aid appropriations of the public institutions according to latest available student information.)

Explanation:

(This amendment increases in the first year financial aid for needy Virginia undergraduates at the public institutions of higher education by 50 percent over the increase proposed in House Bill 30, as introduced. In the second year, sufficient funding is provided to bring financial aid to 35 percent of the unmet need of needy resident undergraduate students, based upon most recent demographic data of the student population.)

Item 547 #9h

**Central Appropriations**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Central Appropriations

(\$844,788)

(\$1,713,851)

GF

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "22,369,412".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "20,261,149".

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"I. This appropriation includes reductions from the general fund of (\$844,788) the first year and (\$1,113,851) the second year for allocation by the Department of Planning and Budget among the public institutions of higher education to reflect more recent data on faculty participation in optional retirement programs. A lower than actual rate of participation was used in developing the base for calculating faculty salary increases.

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 547 #10h

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

**FY 98-99**  
(\$6,000,000)

**FY 99-00**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "17,214,200".

Page 322, line 38, strike "15,225,000" and insert "9,225,000".

Page 322, after line 43 insert:

"Any funds appropriated in paragraph E.1., along with prior appropriations and unexpended cash balances, shall be transferred to the Governor's Development Opportunity Fund, as established in §2.1-51.6:5, Code of Virginia on July 1 of each fiscal year."

Page 323, after line 12, insert:

"4. The maximum award granted to any one project shall not exceed \$1,000,000."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the Deal Closing Fund appropriation by \$6,000,000 the first year. The amendment also clarifies that the appropriations and cash balances are to be transferred into an interest earning-account.)

---

Item 547 #11h

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

**FY 98-99**  
(\$1,000,000)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$2,000,000) GF

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "22,214,200".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "19,975,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the economic contingency fund from \$5.5 million to \$2.5 million over the biennium.)

---

Item 547 #12h

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 322, line 21, after "program." insert:

"In the event that the Environmental Protection Agency should declare the abandoned Kim-Stan solid waste site as a national priority site under the Superfund program, the Governor shall provide such matching funds as may necessary to initiate the timely remediation of this site."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies existing language regarding use of economic contingency funds to match national Superfund program moneys that may become available.)

---

			Item 547.10 #1h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$14,782,435)	(\$15,053,894)	GF

Language:

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"547.10 Reversion Clearing Account

Miscellaneous (22600) (\$14,782,435) (\$15,053,894)

Fund Sources: General

(\$14,782,435)

(\$15,053,894)

Authority: Discretionary Inclusion

For fiscal year 1999 and fiscal year 2000, state and local members of the Virginia Retirement System participating in the group life insurance program will not be required to make group life insurance contributions. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold from agency appropriations amounts appropriated from the general fund for group life insurance contributions. These amounts, estimated to be \$14,782,435 the first year and \$15,053,894 the second year, shall be transferred to this item."

Explanation:

(This amendment captures statewide personnel savings resulting from not making group life insurance contributions for state employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. Because of prudent policies and increased investment yields, the group life insurance program has sufficient balances to cover prospective liabilities.)

---

Item 547.10 #2h

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$797,430)	(\$790,794)	GF

Language:

Page 323, after line 40, insert item:

"547.10 Reversion Clearing Account

Miscellaneous (22600)	(\$797,430)	(\$790,794)
-----------------------	-------------	-------------

Fund Sources: General	(\$797,430)	(\$790,794)
-----------------------	-------------	-------------

Authority: Discretionary Inclusion

The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold from agency appropriations and transfer to this item an amount estimated at \$797,430 the first year and \$790,794 the second year for statewide reductions in personnel costs resulting from a delay in implementing changes made to the contribution rates to the Virginia Retirement System."

Explanation:

(This amendment captures statewide personnel savings resulting from a delay in implementing changes made to the contribution rates to the Virginia Retirement System. Because the first paycheck in the fiscal year is for work performed in the previous year, the rates in effect during the previous fiscal year can be used to compute the contribution requirements for the July 1 payroll.)

---

Item 548 #2h

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$20,000,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 323, line 42, strike "12,059,645" and insert "32,059,645".

Explanation:

(This amendment sets aside \$20,000,000 in the first year to be used, if needed, for Year 2000 information systems compliance in state agencies and institutions. A companion amendment to Item 548.01 reduces general fund appropriations, other than aid to localities and appropriations for institutions of higher education, by one-half of one percent in the second year, to provide funds for these efforts. Any unused portion of the appropriation will be reallocated to the respective agencies and institutions in the second year.)

---

Item 548.01 #1h

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
\$0	(\$20,000,000)	GF

Language:

Page 324, after line 53, insert:

"548.01 Reversion Clearing Account	\$0	(\$20,000,000)
Executive Management		
\$0	(\$20,000,000)	
Fund Sources: General		
\$0	(\$20,000,000)	
Authority: Discretionary Inclusion		

A. The Director, Department of Planning and Budget, shall withhold from agency general fund appropriations, other than appropriations which are provided for aid to localities or to support institutions of higher education, an amount estimated at one-half of one percent, more or less, of the remaining general fund operating appropriations in the second year which are included in this act.

B. The funds withheld as provided for in paragraph A. of this Item, shall be used as provided for in Items 85 and 548 of this act to address Year 2000 information system standards and compliance.

C. Any unexpended balance remaining in Item 548 on June 30, 1999, not to exceed \$20,000,000, shall be reapportioned to the respective agencies and institutions in the second year in the same proportion that the amounts were withheld from such agencies and institutions."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces general fund appropriations in the second year, other than appropriations which provide direct aid to localities or support institutions of higher education, by one-half of one percent. A companion amendment reallocates these funds to a contingency account in the first year to address Year 2000 information systems problems. Any unexpended amounts not needed for Year 2000 compliance at the end of the first year would be reallocated back to the respective agencies and institutions.)

Item 552 #1h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 329, strike lines 22 through 32, and insert:

"G. On July 1, 1998, the State Comptroller shall unreserve the \$21,800,000 in the Payroll Reserve Fund and shall transfer \$9,220,000 into the Employee Health Insurance Fund to be accounted for as a reserve component of this Fund. In addition, the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall unallot and transfer into the Employee Health Insurance Fund \$10,000,000 from nongeneral fund agencies representing their share of funding the Health Insurance Reserve."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers approximately \$20 million to the state employee Health Insurance Fund (HIF). Approximately \$9.3 million is from the general fund and \$10.0 million from nongeneral fund agencies. The transfer will occur on July 1, 1998.)

Item 554 #9h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
	\$90,893,758	\$147,299,906	GF
	\$0	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 329, line 49, strike "100,000,000" and insert "190,893,758".

Page 329, line 49, strike "160,000,000" and insert "307,299,906".

Page 329, line 49, strike "Personal Property".

Page 329, line 49, after "Relief" insert "and School Construction Grants".

Page 329, strike lines 5, through 54 and insert:

"A. Included in this item is \$190,893,758 from the general fund in the first year and \$307,299,906 from the general fund in the second year, to be used to implement a program or programs which provide for equitable tax reduction initiatives involving personal property taxes and the state share of sales taxes on food, and which provide support for a portion of the cost of local school construction, addition, renovation, infrastructure projects, or debt service payments related thereto, as may be adopted by the 1998 or subsequent sessions of the Virginia General Assembly. From these amounts, at least sixteen (16) percent of the amounts transferred from the State Lottery Fund each year, as provided for in §3-1.01 of this act, shall be allocated to the program providing support for a portion of the cost of local school construction, addition, renovation, infrastructure projects, or debt service payments related thereto."

Page 330, strike lines 1 and 2.

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 559 #1h

**Independent Agencies**

State Corporation Commission

Language



Language:

Page 332, after line 5, insert:

"As part of the Special Advisory Commission on Mandated Benefits' review of the Essential and Standard Health Benefits Plans as provided in §9-298, Code of Virginia, the State Corporation Commission's Bureau of Insurance shall request its actuarial consultant to review the Essential and Standard Health Benefits Plans to assist the Special Advisory Commission on Mandated Benefits to determine what benefit design or other changes are needed to make the plans more marketable. The Bureau of Insurance shall have its actuarial consultant report its findings and recommendations to the Special Advisory Commission on Mandated Benefits and the Joint Commission on Health Care by July 1, 1998. Pursuant to §9-298, Code of Virginia, the Special Advisory Commission on Mandated Benefits shall make its recommendations regarding any benefit changes to the Bureau of Insurance for regulatory action by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the State Corporation Commission to study Essential and Standard Benefit Plans to determine what plan design changes are needed to make the plans more marketable.)

---

		Item	566 #2h
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Lottery Department	(\$2,342,000)	(\$641,000)	NGF

Language:

Page 333, line 22, strike "69,220,828" and insert "66,878,828".

Page 333, line 22, strike "69,309,981" and insert "68,668,981".

Page 334, after line 43, insert:

"H. The State Lottery Department shall deposit to the general fund, for expenditure upon appropriation as otherwise provided by law, an amount estimated at \$3,379,000 the first year and \$2,983,000 the second year, which shall be realized through administrative cost efficiencies and executive management savings."

Explanation:

(This amendment, along with a companion amendment to House Bill 29, reduces appropriations to the Virginia State Lottery, to hold administrative expenditure growth to 3% for each of the next two fiscal years. In addition, this amendment captures the savings from these reductions which will result in additional revenue.)

Item 567 #1h

**Independent Agencies**

Virginia Retirement System

**FY 98-99**

\$1,130,000

9.00

**FY 99-00**

\$920,000

9.00

NGF

FTE

Language:

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,501,718" and insert "13,631,718".

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,638,351" and insert "13,558,351".

Page 335, line 1, strike "12,501,718" and insert "13,631,718".

Page 335, line 1, strike "12,638,351" and insert "13,558,351".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional resources to continue to improve the customer service capabilities of the Virginia Retirement System.)

---

Item 567 #2h

**Independent Agencies**

Virginia Retirement System

Language

Language:

Page 335, after line 3, insert "A.".

Page 335, after line 11, insert:

"B. Out of the amounts appropriated to this item, the Director is authorized to expend an amount not to exceed \$25,000 in the first year and \$25,000 in the second year for expenses commonly borne by business. Such expenses shall be recorded separately by the agency."

Explanation:

(This amendment restores language in House Bill 30 authorizing of the Director or the Virginia Retirement System to expend funds for expenses commonly borne by business. Because of international travel and the high cost of living while traveling to review and monitor investments, this authority is necessary.)

---

Item 567 #4h

**Independent Agencies**

Virginia Retirement System

**FY 98-99**

\$100,000

1.00

**FY 99-00**

\$42,000

1.00

NGF

FTE

Language:

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,501,718" and insert "12,601,718".

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,638,351" and insert "12,680,351".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for systems development work and on-going maintenance which will be necessary if House Bill 133, relating to the Virginia Retirement System, is adopted during the 1998 session.)

---

		Item 567 #6h	
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Retirement System	\$75,000	\$75,000	NGF

Language:

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,501,718" and insert "12,576,718".

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,638,351" and insert "12,713,351".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for systems development work and on-going maintenance which will be necessary if House Bill 36, relating to the Virginia Retirement System, is adopted during the 1998 session.)

---

		Item 568 #1h	
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Retirement System	\$55,000	\$88,000	NGF
	5.00	7.00	FTE

Language:

Page 335, line 12, strike "5,813,195" and insert "5,868,195".

Page 335, line 12, strike "5,925,243" and insert "6,013,243".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the investment staff and financial resources at the Virginia Retirement System to continue the aggressive strategy to reduce investment management costs and improve investment return. This amendment funds only a portion of the total cost. The Virginia Retirement System is funding the remainder with savings from insurance premium payments.)

---

			Item 568 #2h
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Retirement System	\$0	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 335, line 12, strike "5,925,243" and insert "6,425,243".

Page 335, after line 16, insert:

Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$500,000 to implement the provisions of House Bill 437."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 571 #1h
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Board Of The Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund	\$2,340,810	\$2,846,735	NGF
	4.00	4.00	FTE

Language:

Page 336, line 2, strike "0" and insert "2,340,810".

Page 336, line 2, strike "0" and insert "2,846,735".

Page 336, line 2, strike "Investment, Trust and Insurance Services a sum sufficient" and insert "Administrative and Support Services \$2,340,810 \$2,846,735".

Page 336, after line 2, insert:

"General Management and Direction \$2,340,810 \$2,846,735".

Page 336, line 3, strike "a sum sufficient" and insert "\$2,340,810 \$2,846,735".

Page 336, strike lines 5 through 9, and insert:

"571.01 Investment, Trust and Insurance Services (72503) a sum sufficient

Fund Sources: Special a sum sufficient

There is hereby appropriated to the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund a sum sufficient, estimated at \$1,377,560 the first year and \$1,452,310 the second year, to be funded from nongeneral funds pursuant to §23-38.76, Code of Virginia, to cover variable or unpredictable costs of the agency.

571.02

Investment, Trust and Insurance Services (72503) a sum sufficient

Fund Sources: Special a sum sufficient

There is hereby appropriated to the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund a sum sufficient, estimated at \$75,000 the second year, to be funded from nongeneral funds pursuant to §23-38.76, Code of Virginia, to cover payment of benefits to post-secondary educational institutions on behalf of program participants."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for an administrative appropriation rather than a sum sufficient authorization for the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund, and provides an increase in the agency employment level based on action of the Trust Fund Board.)

---

Item 572 #1h

**Nonstate Agencies**

State Grants To Nonstate Entities -  
Nonstate Agencies

**FY 98-99**

\$400,000

**FY 99-00**

\$400,000 GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,302,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "15,009,468".

Page 339, line 28, strike "100,000" and insert, "500,000".

Page 339, line 29, strike "100,000" and insert "500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding of \$400,000 per year for the Virginia Marine Science Museum for operating expenses.)

---

		Item	572 #2h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities -	\$100,000	\$0	GF
Nonstate Agencies			

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,002,258".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"14. Virginia Center for the Creative Arts, \$100,000 the first year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for operating expenses of the Virginia Center for the Creative Arts.)

---

		Item	572 #3h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities -	\$35,000	\$35,000	GF
Nonstate Agencies			

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,937,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,644,468".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"14. Very Special Arts Virginia, \$35,000 the first year and \$35,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 each year to Very Special Arts Virginia to increase its arts programs to Virginians with disabilities, especially children and youth.)

---

			Item 572 #4h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,634,468".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"14. The American Theater, \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 each year to the American Theater located in Hampton for capital expense.)

---

			Item 572 #5h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,634,468".

Page 339, after line 35, insert:

"28. Watermen's Museum at Yorktown, \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year. This appropriation is not subject to §4-507 b.1. of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides in funding of \$25,000 in each year for the Watermen's Museum.)

---

Item 572 #6h

**Nonstate Agencies**

State Grants To Nonstate Entities -  
Nonstate Agencies

Language

Language:

Page 339, line 33, after "." insert:

"This appropriation is not subject to § 4-5.07 b.1. and d. of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment removes the requirement for the Virginia Museum of Transportation to provide matching funds in order to receive state funding. It also removes the requirement that the state funds be disbursed in twelve or fewer equal monthly installments.)

---

Item 572 #7h

**Nonstate Agencies**

State Grants To Nonstate Entities -  
Nonstate Agencies

**FY 98-99**

\$100,000

**FY 99-00**

\$100,000 GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,002,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,709,468".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"14. Mill Mountain Theatre, \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year for capital expenses. This appropriation shall not be subject to §4.507 d. of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 each year to the Mill Mountain Theatre to purchase and renovate a temporary living space for visiting theater artists. It also removes the requirement that state funds be disbursed in twelve or fewer equal monthly installments.)

---

Item 572 #9h

**Nonstate Agencies**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**



State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF
--	----------	----------	----

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,634,468".

Page 338, line 17, strike "5,000" and insert "30,000".

Page 338, line 17, strike "5,000" and insert "30,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$25,000 each year to the Culpeper Cavalry Museum, the Museum of Culpeper History, to assist in moving to their new facility, hosting educational forums and exhibits, and offering classes to students.)

Item 572 #15h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,952,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,659,468".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"14. TheatreVirginia, \$50,000 the first year and \$50,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 each year to TheatreVirginia for operating expenses.)

Item 572 #16h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$15,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,917,258".

Page 341, after line 9, and insert:

"26. Northumberland County Community Center Organization, Inc., \$15,000 the first year for capital expenses".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to the Northumberland County Community Center Organization, Inc., to erect a multifaceted community and family-centered facility.)

---

		Item 572 #22h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$25,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Alexandria Seaport Foundation for the Seaport Center, \$25,000 the first year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 the first year to the Seaport Center on the Potomac River in Old Town Alexandria to build a community center to house a small boat building shop, a marine science lab and a traditional boat livery.)

---

		Item 572 #23h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$350,000	\$350,000 GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,252,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,959,468".

Page 340, line 44, after "the second year" insert:

"for operating expenses and \$350,000 the first year and \$350,000 the second year for capital expenses".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds \$350,000 in each year for capital expenses for infrastructure needs for the Explore Park.)

---

			Item 572 #26h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$10,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,912,258".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"14. Fluvanna Arts Council, \$10,000 the first year for operating expenses. This appropriation is not subject to §4-5.07 b.1. of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the Fluvanna Arts Council for operating expenses and waives the requirement that the Council provide matching funds to receive state funding.)

---

			Item 572 #27h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,634,468".

Page 339, after line 35, insert:

"28. Ocean View Station Museum, \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 each year for the Ocean View Station Museum to establish a permanent location for displaying the memorabilia and history of Ocean View.)

---

Item 572 #29h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$5,000	\$5,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,907,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,614,468".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"14. Windmore Foundation, Inc., \$5,000 the first year and \$5,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the Art in the Park summer program administered by the Windmore Foundation, Inc. The program will serve more than 200 children with a summer arts education program in Culpeper County.)

---

Item 572 #30h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$10,000	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,912,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,619,468".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"14. Blue Ridge Community Orchestra, Inc., \$10,000 the first year and \$10,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$10,000 each year to the Blue Ridge Community Orchestra's Junior Orchestra program which provides school residency programs in the counties of Culpeper, Orange, Madison, and Rappahannock.)

---

Item 572 #31h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,952,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,659,468".

Page 339, after line 35, insert:

"28. Middlesex County Museum, Inc., \$50,000 the first year for operating expenses and \$50,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the first year for operating expenses, and \$50,000 the second year for capital expenses, to the Middlesex County Museum to assist with operations, complete the renovation of a current building, and build a new building to provide space for exhibits, classrooms, and meeting space.)

Item 572 #32h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$30,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,932,258".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. The Jacksonville Center and Highlands Cultural Coalition, \$30,000 the first year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$30,000 the first year to the Jacksonville Center and the Highlands Cultural Coalition for start-up of a cultural tourism initiative.)

Item 572 #33h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	(\$4,948,684)	(\$3,950,184)	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "21,953,574".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "10,659,284".

Page 337, line 18, strike "10,000" and insert "5,000".

Page 337, line 19, strike "10,000" and insert "5,000".

Page 337, line 20, strike "200,000" and insert "150,000".

Page 337, line 21, strike "200,000" and insert "150,000".

Page 337, line 22, after "expenses" insert "."

Page 337, line 22, strike "and \$65,000 for capital expenses the first".

Page 337, strike line 23.

Page 337, line 24, strike "50,000" and "50,000" and insert "100,000" and "100,000".

Page 337, line 25, strike "operating" and insert "capital".

Page 337, line 25, after "expenses" insert "."

Page 337, line 25, strike "and \$250,000".

Page 337, strike line 26 and 27.

Page 337, line 31, after "year." insert:

"This appropriation is not subject to §4-507b.1. of this act."

Page 337, line 34, strike "45,000" and insert "25,000".

Page 337, line 35, strike "45,000" and insert "25,000".

Page 337, line 46, strike "125,000" and "125,000" and insert "25,000" and "25,000".

Page 338, line 3, strike "500,000" and "500,000" and insert "375,000" and "375,000".

Page 338, line 8, strike "125,000" and insert "100,000".

Page 338, line 8, strike "137,500" and insert "100,000".

Page 338, line 9, after "expenses" insert "."

Page 338, line 9, strike "and \$125,000 the first year and".

Page 338, strike line 10.

Page 338, line 11, strike "100,000" and insert "75,000".

Page 338, line 12, strike "100,000" and insert "75,000".

Page 338, line 15, strike "750,000" and insert "721,816".

Page 338, line 16, strike "750,000" and insert "721,816".

Page 338, line 23, strike "500,000" and insert "100,000".

Page 338, line 24, strike "500,000" and insert "100,000".

Page 338, line 26, strike "100,000" and insert "75,000".

Page 338, line 27, strike "100,000" and insert "75,000".

Page 338, line 29, strike "70,000" and insert "45,000".

Page 338, line 29, strike "65,000" and insert "45,000".

Page 338, line 30, after "expenses" insert "."

Page 338, line 30, strike "and \$600,000 the first year for".

Page 338, strike line 31.  
Page 338, line 37, strike "50,000" and "50,000" and insert "25,000" and "25,000".  
Page 338, line 39, strike "27,000" and insert "13,500".  
Page 338, line 42, strike "12,500" and insert "6,250".  
Page 338, line 43, strike "12,500" and insert "6,250".  
Page 338, line 47, strike "17,500" and insert "30,000".  
Page 339, line 1, strike "17,500" and insert "30,000".  
Page 339, line 2, after "expenses" insert "."  
Page 339, line 2, strike "and \$42,500 the first year and \$42,500 the".  
Page 339, strike line 3.  
Page 339, line 4, strike "217,500" and insert "245,000".  
Page 339, line 5, strike "217,000" and insert "245,000".  
Page 339, line 6, strike "1,032,500" and insert "500,000".  
Page 339, line 6, strike "1,032,500" and insert "500,000".  
Page 339, line 10, strike "1,000,000" and insert "500,000".  
Page 339, line 10, strike "1,000,000" and insert "500,000".  
Page 339, line 12, strike "450,000" and insert "500,000".  
Page 339, line 13, strike "450,000" and insert "350,000".  
Page 339, line 14, after "expenses" insert "."  
Page 339, line 14 strike "and \$500,000 the first year for capital".  
Page 339, strike line 15.  
Page 339, line 32, after "expenses" insert "."  
Page 339, line 32, strike "and \$200,000 the first year and \$200,000 the"  
Page 339, strike line 33.  
Page 339, line 34, strike "250,000" and insert "100,000".  
Page 339, line 35, strike "250,000" and insert "100,000".  
Page 339, line 40, strike "58,000" and insert "27,500".  
Page 339, line 41, strike "58,000" and insert "27,500".  
Page 339, line 42, after "expenses" insert "."  
Page 339, line 42, strike "and \$125,000 the first year and \$125,000 the".  
Page 339, strike line 43.  
Page 339, line 44, strike "\$90,000 the".  
Page 339, strike line 45.  
Page 339, line 46, strike "expenses and \$410,000" and insert "316,000".  
Page 339, line 46, strike "410,000" and insert "316,000".  
Page 340, line 1, strike "475,000" and "475,000" and insert "75,000" and "75,000".  
Page 340, line 5, strike "425,000" and "425,000" and insert "193,750" and "193,750".  
Page 340, line 9, strike "150,000" and insert "100,000".

Page 340, line 10, strike "150,000" and insert "100,000".  
 Page 340, line 11, strike "75,000" and insert "30,000".  
 Page 340, line 12, strike "75,000" and insert "30,000".  
 Page 340, line 17, strike "200,000" and insert "150,000".  
 Page 340, line 18, strike "250,000" and insert "150,000".  
 Page 340, line 31, strike "100,000" and insert "75,000".  
 Page 340, line 32, strike "100,000" and insert "75,000".  
 Page 340, line 33, strike "7,500" and insert "5,000".  
 Page 340, line 34, strike "7,500" and insert "5,000".  
 Page 340, line 35, strike "100,000" and insert "75,000".  
 Page 340, line 36, strike "100,000" and insert "75,000".  
 Page 341, line 1, strike "150,000" and insert "75,000".  
 Page 341, line 2, strike "150,000" and insert "75,000".  
 Page 341, line 8, strike "25,000" and "25,000" and insert "12,500" and "12,500".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment changes the amounts recommended in House Bill 30 for grants to nonstate agencies. For organizations that received an appropriation in fiscal year 1998, funding would remain at the same level as in fiscal year 1998 unless the proposed funding in House Bill 30 is lower. For organizations that did not receive a fiscal year 1998 appropriation, this amendment provides grants at 50 percent of the amount in House Bill 30. Exceptions are the Children's Museum of Richmond and the National D-Day Foundation where capital is fully funded and the Virginia Equine Center Foundation where no change is made because the dollars are for debt service.)

Item 572 #34h

**Nonstate Agencies**

State Grants To Nonstate Entities -  
 Nonstate Agencies

**FY 98-99**  
 (\$3,621,000)

**FY 99-00**  
 \$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "23,281,258".  
 Page 340, line 24, strike "9,000,000" and insert "5,379,000".



Explanation:

(This amendment would require each funding source -- state, local government, and tenants of the building -- to pay for a third of the cost of renovating the former N&W Headquarters in downtown Roanoke into a higher education center. This creates a partnership of support for this project between the state, local government, and higher education.)

---

			Item 572 #35h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	(\$500,000)	(\$500,000)	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,402,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,109,468".

Page 339, strike lines 20 through 23.

Explanation:

(This amendment substitutes Virginia Public Building Authority (VPBA) interest funds for general fund dollars as the funding source for Virginia's grant to the Smithsonian Air and Space Museum Extension at Dulles Airport. A companion amendment to Item C-144 provides an additional \$923,000 in VPBA interest to support the project.)

---

			Item 572 #37h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,002,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,709,468".

Page 337, line 32, strike "37,500" and insert "137,500".

Page 337, line 33, strike "37,500" and insert "137,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$100,000 each year for operation of the Piedmont Arts Association.)

---

			Item 572 #38h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$20,000	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,922,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,629,468".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Town of Pulaski, \$20,000 the first year and \$20,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$20,000 each year for renovation of Calfee Athletic Field, in the Town of Pulaski.)

---

			Item 572 #39h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,634,468".

Page 338, following line 3, insert:

"14. The Hand Workshop Art Center, \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 each year to the Hand Workshop Art Center in Richmond for operating expenses.)

---

Item 572 #43h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$150,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,052,258".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. City of Williamsburg, \$150,000 the first year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 the first year for the celebration of the City of Williamsburg's 300th anniversary.)

---

Item 572 #44h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$5,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,907,258".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Williamsburg Area Civic & Cultural Center, Inc., \$5,000 the first year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$5,000 the first year to assist with start-up costs of the Williamsburg Area Civic & Cultural Center, Inc.)

---

Item 572 #45h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$25,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. The Chincoteague Recreation and Convention Center Authority, \$25,000 the first year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 the first year to complete the parking lot at the Chincoteague Center.)

---

		Item 572 #46h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$100,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,002,258".

Page 337, line 38, strike "10,000", and insert "110,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$100,000 in the first year for operating expenses of the Trail of the Lonesome Pine outdoor drama.)

---

		Item 572 #47h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$30,000	\$30,000 GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,932,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,639,468".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"14. Richmond Boys Choir, \$30,000 the first year and \$30,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$30,000 each year for operating expenses of Richmond Boys Choir.)

---

Item 572 #48h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$15,000	\$15,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,917,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,624,468".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"14. Dan River Alliance for Arts and Culture, \$15,000 the first year and \$15,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$15,000 each year to the Dan River Alliance for Arts and Culture.)

---

Item 572 #49h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$150,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,052,258".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"28. Danville Museum of Fine Arts and History, \$150,000 the first year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 the first year for operating of the Danville Museum of Fine Arts and History.)

---

Item 572 #52h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,152,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,859,468".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. OpSail 2000, \$250,000 the first year and \$250,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 in each year for operating expenses of Opsail 2000, in Norfolk.)

---

			Item 572 #53h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,634,468".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. City of Richmond for the Special Friends Project, \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 each year to the Special Friends Project, a mentoring program for adolescent boys ages nine to 14. The program is a collaborative effort by the Richmond Police Department, the Virginia League for Planned Parenthood, the VCU-MCV Hospitals' Adolescent Health Services, and the Virginia Hospital and Health Care Association.)

---

			Item 572 #55h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,634,468".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"14. Chesapeake Arts Center, \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 in each year for operating expenses of the Chesapeake Arts Center.)

---

Item 572 #57h

**Nonstate Agencies**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

State Grants To Nonstate Entities -

\$25,000

\$25,000 GF

Nonstate Agencies

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,634,468".

Page 341, line 3, strike "75,000" and insert "100,000".

Page 341, line 4, strike "75,000" and insert "100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$25,000 in each year.)

---

Item 572 #61h

**Nonstate Agencies**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

State Grants To Nonstate Entities -

\$15,000

\$15,000 GF

Nonstate Agencies

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,917,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,624,468".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. New Virginia Review, \$15,000 the first year and \$15,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$15,000 each year to the New Virginia Review, Inc., in Norfolk to support programs celebrating its 20th anniversary. New Virginia Review is a statewide organization which promotes the development of informed audiences for literature through publication, education, and promotional activities.)

---

			Item 572 #62h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,952,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,659,468".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Camp Virginia Jaycee, Inc., \$50,000 the first year and \$50,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 each year to the Camp Virginia Jaycee, Inc., for operating expenses of its summer camp for children and adults with mental retardation.)

---

			Item 572 #63h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,634,468".

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"14. Virginia Opera, \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year for operating expenses."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 in each year to the Virginia Opera for support of statewide arts education programming in Virginia schools.)

---

			Item 572 #64h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,952,258".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Cumberland Gap Tri-State Visitor Center, \$50,000 the first year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the first year to assist in planning the Cumberland Gap Tri-State Visitor Center in conjunction with Kentucky and Tennessee.)

---

			Item 572 #65h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$20,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,922,258".

Page 339, following line 35, insert:

"28. Settlers Museum of Southwest Virginia, \$20,000 the first year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$20,000 in the first year for the Settlers Museum of Southwest Virginia to replace roofs on the circa 1890 farm buildings and restore them to their original condition.)

---

Item 572 #66h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$35,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,937,258".

Page 339, following line 35, insert:

"28. Saltville Foundation for the Museum of the Middle Appalachians, \$35,000 the first year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 in the first year to the Saltville Foundation for capital costs to renovate and prepare exhibits for the Museum of the Middle Appalachians.)

---

Item 572 #69h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$100,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,002,258".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Chippokes Plantation Farm Foundation, \$100,000 the first year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds \$100,000 in the first year for the Chippokes Plantation Farm Foundation for evaluation of the feasibility of developing the Plantation into a major educational attraction.)

---

Item 572 #71h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,102,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,809,468".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Hampton University Museum Foundation, \$200,000 the first year and \$200,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$200,000 in each year to Hampton University for operating costs of the Hampton University Museum.)

Item 572 #72h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,634,468".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Harrison Museum for African-American Culture, \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 each year to the Harrison Museum for African-American Culture in Roanoke for operating expenses.)

Item 572 #73h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$250,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,152,258".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Halifax Educational Foundation, Inc., \$250,000 the first year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 250,000 the first year for renovation of facilities and operations of a Southside Virginia regional continuing education center.)

---

			Item	572 #74h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$250,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,152,258".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Louisa County, \$250,000 the first year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 the first year from the general fund to Louisa County to help finance a new public library facility.)

---

			Item	572 #75h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$200,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,102,258".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Woodstock Public Library, \$200,000 the first year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$200,000 the first year from the general fund to Woodstock to help finance a new public library facility.)

---

			Item	572 #76h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
State Grants To Nonstate Entities -	\$103,090	\$103,090	GF	

Nonstate Agencies

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "27,005,348".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,712,558".

Page 339, line 26, strike "346,910" and insert "450,000".

Page 339, line 27, strike "346,910" and insert "450,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds operating expenses for the Virginia Living Museum in each year.)

---

			Item 572 #77h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,927,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,634,468".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Y.H. Thomas Athletic Assoc., \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 each year to the Y.H. Thomas Athletic Association, for operating expenses.)

---

			Item 572 #78h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$75,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "26,977,258".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "14,684,468".

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"26. Newport News Street Watch, \$75,000 the first year and \$75,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$75,000 each year to the Newport News Street Watch for operating expenses.)

---

Item C-0 #1h

**General Conditions**

General Conditions

Language

Language:

Page 343, line 16, after "project" insert:

", in the interest of assuring the overall cost of the project is reasonable in relation to the purpose intended regardless of discrete design choices."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a portion of certain JLARC recommendations involving the review of capital project budgets at institutions of higher education. Specifically, it requires the Department of General Services' Cost Review Unit to focus primarily on overall project costs, rather than discrete design elements.)

---

Item C-0 #2h

**General Conditions**

General Conditions

Language

Language:

Page 345, after line 20, insert:

"J. No later than June 30, 1999, the State Comptroller shall revert to the general fund the following amounts from the agency, fund code, and project code listed; provided, however, that the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget may direct restoration of any portion of the reverted amount if the Director shall subsequently verify an unpaid obligation which cannot be paid as a result of this reversion.

Agency Code

156

199

199

203

204

301

701

777

799

949

Project Code

14802

15771

15764

15737

14473

15954

15370

15412

15756

15916

Fund Code

0100

0100

0100

0100

0100

0100

0100

0100  
 0100  
 0100  
 Amount  
 \$6,000  
 \$7,904  
 \$92  
 \$418  
 \$3,571  
 \$50,000  
 \$8,992  
 \$29,142  
 \$156,064  
 \$205,000  
 ".

Explanation:

(This amendment reverts unspent balances for previously approved capital projects which are no longer needed.)

---

			Item	C-1 #1h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Central Capital Outlay	\$21,293,148	\$21,293,148		GF
	\$17,859,000	\$0		NGF



Language:

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,607,000" and insert "51,759,148".

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,207,000" and insert "33,500,148".

Page 346, strike lines 13 through 24.

Page 347, line 8, strike "42,586,296" and insert "67,400,296".

Page 347, strike lines 9 through 13, and insert:

"C. The transfer of appropriations directed in Paragraph B above shall be divided between years on a pro rata basis in relation to the amounts appropriated in this item for the first year and the second year.

D. Nongeneral fund appropriations totaling \$17,859,000 in the first year are included in this item to supplement approved general fund maintenance reserve projects for the 1998-2000 biennium, which shall be allocated among the agencies and institutions as follows:

University of Virginia
Clinch Valley College
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Virginia Commonwealth University
Old Dominion University
George Mason University
Longwood College
Mary Washington College
Norfolk State University
Radford University
Virginia Military Institute
Virginia State University
Total
\$2,700,000
\$125,000
\$6,035,000
\$610,000
\$440,000
\$837,000
\$679,000
\$200,000
\$2,270,000
\$1,931,000
\$368,000

\$1,664,000  
\$17,859,000  
".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment, along with a combination of operating amendments, restores maintenance reserve appropriations to the capital outlay section of the Budget.)

---

			Item C-1 #2h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	(\$475,000)	(\$475,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,607,000" and insert "12,132,000".

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,207,000" and insert "11,732,000".

Page 346, strike line 7.

Page 346, line 13, strike "24,814,000" and insert "23,864,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces unobligated contingency amounts for maintenance reserve project supplements. A companion amendment transfers the funds to an umbrella account designed to address health, safety, maintenance, and environmental problems statewide.)

---

			Item C-1 #3h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	\$199,884	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,607,000" and insert "12,806,884".

Page 345, line 34, strike "758,704" and insert "958,588".

Page 346, line 13, strike "24,814,000" and insert "25,013,884".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases the Maintenance Reserve Appropriation for the Science Museum of Virginia to address costs related to renovations to the Universe Theater, roof replacement, and energy management system projects.)

---

Item C-1.01 #1h

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	\$2,634,116	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 348, after line 5, insert:

"C-1.01 Necessary Repairs and Improvements -

State Facilities \$2,634,116

Fund Sources: General \$2,634,116

1. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget is authorized to transfer appropriations from this item to agencies and institutions to achieve the purpose of this appropriation.

2. Any unexpended balances on June 30, 1998, in capital project accounts 15777, 15778, and 15779 shall be transferred to this item."

Explanation:

(This amendment consolidates four central capital outlay accounts -- for small maintenance reserve projects, handicapped access, environmental hazards, and underground storage tanks -- into one central account. The consolidated account will provide additional flexibility to address capital needs in these areas as they arise.)

---

Item C-2 #1h

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	(\$192,000)	(\$192,000)	GF

Language:

Page 348, line 6, strike "3,000,000" and insert "2,808,000".

Page 348, line 6, strike "3,000,000" and insert "2,808,000".

Page 348, strike line 26.

Page 348, line 27, strike "6,000,000" and insert "5,616,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces unobligated contingency amounts for handicapped accessibility project supplements. A companion amendment transfers the funds to an umbrella account designed to address health, safety, maintenance, and environmental problems statewide.)

---

			Item	C-3 #1h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Central Capital Outlay	(\$2,000,000)	(\$2,000,000)	GF	

Language:

Page 349, line 5, strike "2,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 349, line 5, strike "2,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 349, line 5, after "C-3." strike the remainder of the line through line 16, and insert "Omitted."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces unobligated contingency amounts for environmental remediation project supplements. A companion amendment transfers the funds to an umbrella account designed to address health, safety, maintenance, and environmental problems statewide.)

			Item	C-4 #1h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Central Capital Outlay	(\$500,000)	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 349, line 18, strike "2,000,000" and insert "1,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for a portion of the 1998-00 underground storage tank replacement requirements to be funded out of uncommitted fiscal year 1998 balances.)

			Item	C-4 #2h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Central Capital Outlay	(\$1,500,000)	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 349, line 18, strike "2,000,000" and insert "500,000".

Page 349, line 17, after "C-4." strike the remainder of the line through line 29, and insert "Omitted."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces unobligated contingency amounts for underground storage tank remediation project supplements. A companion amendment transfers the funds to an umbrella account designed to address health, safety, maintenance, and environmental problems statewide.)

---

			Item C-6.10 #1h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	(\$1,340,000)	\$0	GF
	\$1,340,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 350, after line 41, insert:

"C-6.10 Improvements: Statewide Energy Efficiency Projects (16159)

Fund Sources: General	(\$1,340,000)
Trust and Agency	\$1,340,000

A. Before agencies can bid or award capital outlay construction contracts for any project set out in Part 2 of this act which has an energy-related component, they must notify the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget. The Department of Planning and Budget, with the assistance of the Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy, shall review the project to determine if it meets the guidelines in Item 549 for funding from the Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund. If an application for funding the project is approved by the United States Department of Energy, the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget is authorized to transfer nongeneral funds from this item to the project.

B. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold from agency appropriations and transfer to this item an amount estimated at \$1,340,000 from those capital projects that are found to meet the criteria for funding from the Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund and are approved for funding by the United States Department of Energy."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for dollars from the Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund to be used to fund one or more energy-related capital projects which are designed to benefit consumers of petroleum products. Any general fund dollars appropriated for these energy-related projects are to be transferred to this project.)

Item C-7.01 #1h

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	\$0	(\$23,400,000)	GF

Language:

Page 351, after line 18, insert:

"C-7.01 Reversion Clearing Account: Equipment (\$23,400,000)

Fund Sources: General

(\$23,400,000)

The Director, Department of Planning and Budget shall adjust agency and project appropriations in §§2-5 through 2-43 of this act as may be necessary and convenient to defer expenditures for the purchase of new equipment for the several general fund supported capital projects included therein. In so doing, the Director shall have regard for the project schedules and expenditure plans of each agency so as to further the objectives of the capital project appropriation. The Director may transfer these adjustments from the second year to the first year as may be necessary, and shall recommend to the Governor and General Assembly a plan for funding necessary equipment purchases for the affected projects during the 1999 or subsequent sessions of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for equipment purchases associated with general fund supported capital projects which were included in the introduced budget. Expenditures for these items will not be necessary until project construction or other facility improvements are completed.)

---

Item C-8 #2h

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Self-Supporting General Obligation	\$2,800,000	\$0	NGF
Bonds 9(C)			

Language:

Page 351, line 22, strike "39,639,000" and insert "42,439,000".

Page 352, after line 2, insert:

"LC

Residence Hall Improvements    xxxx    2,800,000    2,800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$2,800,000 of 9 (c) revenue bond authority for heating, cooling, and electrical repairs and upgrades across Longwood College's 13 residence halls. The debt service associated with the project would increase student fees by 2.8 percent over the next three years.)

---

			Item	C-8 #3h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds 9(C)	\$635,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 351, line 22, strike "39,639,000" and insert "40,274,000".

Page 352, after line 2, insert:

"VCCS

Parking Improvements,

Mountain Empire       xxxxx               \$635,000       \$635,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes Mountain Empire Community College to issue bonds, pursuant to Article X, § 9 (c) of the Virginia Constitution, for improvement of surface parking facilities at the college.)

---

			Item	C-8 #4h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds 9(C)	\$12,726,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 351, line 22, strike "39,639,000" and insert "52,365,000".

Page 352, after line 2, insert:

"CNU

Residence Hall       xxxxx               \$12,726,000       \$12,726,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority pursuant to Article X, §9 (c) of the Virginia Constitution for Christopher Newport University to construct Phase II Residence Hall facilities for approximately 400 additional students, using revenue bonds backed by institutional revenues.)

---

			Item	C-8 #5h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds 9(C)	\$8,000,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 351, line 22, strike "39,639,000" and insert "47,639,000".

Page 351, after line 43, insert:

"Student Services Center           xxxxxx           8,000,000           8,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$8,000,000 of 9 (c) bond authority for the construction of a student services center at Clinch Valley College. The proposed center would connect the upper and lower sections of the campus, which will address handicapped accessibility issues.)

---

			Item	C-9 #2h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$1,479,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "142,452,000".

Page 353, after line 10, insert:

"VCCS

Parking Improvements, Midlothian

Campus, John Tyler           xxxxxx           \$1,479,000           \$1,479,000".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the Virginia Community College System to issue revenue bonds to support parking improvements on the new Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College, the debt service for which will be paid from a \$20.00 per student fee which has already been established.)

---

			Item	C-9 #3h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$20,000,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "160,973,000".

Page 352, line 30 strike "40,000,000 40,000,000" and insert "60,000,000 60,000,000".

Page 354, after line 15, insert:

"F. Scott Stadium Expansion (16098)

Notwithstanding the provisions of §11-41C.2.(ii), Code of Virginia, the University of Virginia is authorized to engage in competitive negotiation for the construction of the Scott Stadium Expansion Project."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$20 million of 9 (d) bond authority to increase the scope of the Scott Stadium expansion project to include a parking deck. Language is also provided to allow the University of Virginia to engage in competitive negotiation, rather than a low-bid process for awarding the construction contract. The size, complexity, and scheduling difficulties associated with the project lead the University to seek a waiver from the traditional contract award procedure.)

---

			Item	C-9 #5h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$9,960,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "150,933,000".

Page 353, after line 10, insert:

"CNU

Sports, Wellness and Convocation Center 15887 \$9,960,000  
\$9,960,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides supplemental funding authority pursuant to Article X, §9 (d) of the Virginia Constitution for Christopher Newport University to construct a Sports, Wellness and Convocation Center facility, using revenue bonds backed by institutional revenues. The supplemental appropriation will bring the total cost for the project to \$25.5 million.)

---

		Item	C-9 #6h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$9,879,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "150,852,000".

Page 352, after line 42, insert:

"College of Integrated Science and

Technology, Student Services Building, Phase II xxxxx \$9,879,000  
\$9,879,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority pursuant to Article X, §9 (d) of the Virginia Constitution for James Madison University to construct an addition to the Student Services Building associated with the new College of Integrated Science and Technology, using revenue bonds backed by institutional revenues.)

---

		Item	C-9 #7h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$1,200,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "142,173,000".

Page 353, after line 4 insert:

"Renovations to Parking Deck "D", Supplement 15868 \$1,200,000  
\$1,200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides supplemental authority for the issuance of 9 (d) bonds by Virginia Commonwealth University, for improvements to the "D" Parking structure on the MCV campus. This supplement will bring the total cost of the project to \$7.3 million.)

---

			Item	C-9 #8h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$740,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "141,713,000".

Page 353, line 3, strike "3,993,000" and "3,993,000" and insert "4,744,000" and "4,744,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral fund authority for construction of a new Science Building on the academic campus of Virginia Commonwealth University, increasing the total cost of the proposed project by \$740,000.)

---

			Item	C-9 #9h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	(\$2,889,000)	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "138,084,000".

Page 353, line 4, strike "6,065,000" and "6,065,000" and insert "2,889,000" and "2,889,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces nongeneral fund authority for a Sports Medicine Center for Virginia Commonwealth University. A companion amendment makes up this reduction with funding from auxiliary balances of the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals Authority.)

---

Item C-9 #10h

**Central Appropriations**

Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)

Language

Language:

Page 354, line 14, strike "operating, maintenance, or".

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical correction to language in the introduced budget, relating to a VCU School of Social Work project.)

---

Item C-15.01 #2h

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Mines, Minerals  
And Energy

Language

Language:

Page 355, after line 17, insert:

"§2-7.01 DEPARTMENT OF MINES, MINERALS AND ENERGY (409)  
C-15.01. The Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy, with the approval of the Governor as otherwise provided by law, is authorized to convey title to Wise County, at no cost to the county, certain real property and improvements thereto, described generally as 210 Wood Avenue, Big Stone Gap, Virginia, provided, however that the terms of said conveyance shall require that should Wise County at any time in the future cease using the property for municipal purposes title shall revert to the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the Governor to convey title to certain property including a 35-year-old one-story office building in Big Stone Gap, which was formerly occupied by the Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy, and which has been vacant for the past three years. The county plans to relocate the Lonesome Pine Office on Youth to the facility.)

---

			Item	C-17.01 #1h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Department Of Forestry	\$100,000	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 355, after line 23, insert:

"C-17.01 New Construction: Matthews State Forest Area Office \$100,000  
Fund Sources: General \$100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for planning and site work for a new area office in Galax for the Department of Forestry, on land to be donated to the Commonwealth.)

---

			Item	C-23 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	(\$400,000)	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 356, line 12, strike "400,000" and insert "0".

Page 356, line 11, after "C-23." strike the remainder of the line through line 18, and insert "Omitted."

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates a nongeneral fund project at Virginia Western Community College which was proposed for authorization in House Bill 30. A companion amendment moves the project authorization to House Bill 29, in order to begin design and construction at the earliest possible time.)

---

Item C-24 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	(\$1,200,000)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 356, line 15, strike "21,710,000" and insert "20,510,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding included in the introduced budget for a new medical education campus for Northern Virginia Community College, based on the technical analysis and the recommendations of the Cost Review Unit of the Department of General Services.)

---

Item C-26.01 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$300,000	\$0	GF
	\$47,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Planning for Fredericksburg Area Campus, Phase II, Germanna \$347,000  
Fund Sources: General \$300,000  
Higher Education Operating \$47,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for design work associated with the second academic building for the Fredericksburg Area campus of Germanna Community College.)

---

Item C-26.01 #3h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$250,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. Improvements: Water and Wastewater  
System Improvements, John H. Daniel  
Campus, Southside \$250,000  
Fund Sources: General \$250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to replace the domestic water supply lines to the Keysville campus of Southside Community College, and to install new sewage disposal connection lines on the campus.)

---

			Item	C-26.01 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$2,000,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. Improvements: Renovations of Godwin  
and Holton Halls, Mountain Empire \$2,000,000  
Fund Sources: General \$2,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to renovate two buildings at Mountain Empire Community College.)

---

			Item	C-26.01 #6h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$2,000,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. Improvements: Building Renovations,  
Annandale Campus, Northern Virginia \$2,000,000  
Fund Sources: General \$2,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to renovate approximately 53,000 gross square feet of space on the Annandale Campus of Northern Virginia Community College.)

---

			Item	C-26.01 #7h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$500,000	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Western Campus,  
Phase II Supplement, J. Sargeant Reynolds \$500,000  
Fund Sources: General \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds for construction of new academic facilities at J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College Western Campus in Goochland. These funds would bring the total project cost to \$5.0 million.)

---

			Item	C-26.01 #8h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$500,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. Acquisition: Downtown Campus  
Parking, J. Sargeant Reynolds \$500,000  
Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to use local funds to acquire additional property for parking facilities for the downtown Richmond campus of J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College.)

---



			Item	C-26.01 #9h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College	\$2,000,000	\$0	GF	
System	\$1,500,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Workforce Development  
Center, Paul D. Camp \$3,500,000  
Fund Sources: General \$2,000,000  
Trust and Agency \$1,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct a new 35,000 gross square feet Workforce Development Center at Paul D. Camp Community College.)

			Item	C-26.01 #13h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College	\$100,000	\$0	GF	
System				

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: College Operations,  
Building, Virginia Western \$100,000  
Fund Sources: General \$100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for planning a new college operations building at Virginia Western Community College.)

			Item	C-26.01 #14h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College	\$250,000	\$0	GF	
System	\$30,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Maintenance Facilities,  
Eastern Shore \$280,000  
Fund Sources: General \$250,000  
Trust and Agency \$30,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct a new maintenance services building for the Eastern Shore Community College.)

---

		Item	C-26.01 #15h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$8,000,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. Improvements: Norfolk Campus,

Phase II, Tidewater \$8,000,000

Fund Sources: General \$8,000,000

A. The General Assembly authorizes the Virginia Community College System Board of Trustees, with the approval of the Governor, to enter into a written agreement or agreements with the City of Norfolk, its agents or instrumentalities, to construct and improve additional facilities for the downtown Norfolk Campus of Tidewater Community College. The estimated cost of this Phase II project is \$8,000,000.

B. Any improvements constructed by the City, its agents or instrumentalities, under the terms of the agreement described in this Item shall be exempt from §§2-0 and 4-4.01 of this act, however, the Virginia Community College System Board shall approve all plans and specifications for the project.

C. The agreement between the Virginia Community College System and the City, its agents or instrumentalities, shall provide that title to the real property, and any improvements thereto, shall convey to the Commonwealth in fee simple.

D. The City of Norfolk, its agents and instrumentalities, shall provide, prior to occupancy, assurances satisfactory to the Virginia Community College System Board that the demised premises are free from hazardous materials and conditions.

E. The agreement shall further provide that the City, its agents or instrumentalities, shall be responsible for all costs relating to landscaping, public streets, sidewalks, lighting, and associated improvements which are reasonably necessary and incidental to the project."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority and associated funding to execute an agreement between the Commonwealth and the Norfolk Redevelopment and Housing Authority to renovate and improve a 58,000 gross square feet facility in downtown Norfolk for use by Tidewater Community College for educational and general purposes.)

---

		Item	C-26.01 #16h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$1,000,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Parking Garage Supplement,  
Alexandria Campus, Northern Virginia 15475 \$1,000,000  
Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$1,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral funds to supplement the construction budget for a new parking facility on the Alexandria Campus of Northern Virginia Community College.)

---

			Item	C-26.01 #17h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$900,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. Improvements: Veterinary Technology  
Facilities, Blue Ridge \$900000  
Fund Sources: General \$900,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to complete renovations to the Veterinary Technology facilities at Blue Ridge Community College.)

---

			Item	C-26.01 #19h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$2,500,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Manufacturing Technology  
Training Center, Central Virginia \$2,000,000  
Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$2,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority to construct a new Manufacturing Technology Training Center at Central Virginia Community College.)

---

Item C-26.01 #21h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College	\$2,000,000	\$0	GF
System	\$1,500,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Regional Center for  
Applied Technology Training, Danville \$3,500,000  
Fund Sources: General \$2,000,000  
Trust and Agency \$1,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct a new Center for Applied Technology Training at Danville Community College. Funding for the project will be jointly between the general fund [\$2.0 million], private sources already committed [\$1.0 million], and local funds [\$0.5 million].)

---

Item C-26.01 #22h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	
Virginia Community College	Language
System	

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. The Board and Chancellor of the Virginia Community College System, with the approval of the Governor as otherwise provided by law, are hereby authorized to accept, at no cost to the Commonwealth, certain real property, described generally as 3.5 acres, more or less, situated on Chatham Avenue in the City of Danville, said conveyance being for the beneficial purpose of erecting improvements associated with a Child Development Center. Prior to acceptance of said property, assurances satisfactory to the Virginia Community College System and the Governor shall be made indicating that the property is free from hazardous materials and conditions."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	C-35 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$446,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 357, line 13, strike "26,412,000" and insert "26,858,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a nongeneral fund supplement appropriation for the Clark Hall Renovation and Addition project, which was included in the budget as introduced at \$26.4 million. The University believes the additional amount is needed to fully fund the project, due to the condition of the structure, the inefficient layout of the facility, and the fact that the facility must remain occupied during construction.)

---

		Item	C-36.01 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$800,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 357, after line 18, insert:

"C-36.011. Improvements: Central Grounds Electrical Upgrade \$800,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general funds for the upgrade of the Central Grounds electrical system at the University of Virginia. Language in the budget as introduced recommended the use of a treasury loan, to be repaid with energy efficiency savings, as the funding source for the project.)

---

			Item	C-36.01 #5h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
University Of Virginia	\$3,000,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 357, after line 18, insert:

"C-36.01. Improvements: Pavilion VII Renovation \$3,000,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$3,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the design and construction of the Pavilion VII renovation project. The project will be funded with gifts and grants.)

---

			Item	C-41.01 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
University Of Virginia Medical Center	\$1,100,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 358, after line 1, insert:

"C-41.01 Acquisition: Dialysis Center \$1,100,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$1,100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authorization for the University of Virginia Medical Center to acquire a 5,000 square foot dialysis facility at Zion Crossroads in Louisa County. The facility was constructed by the UVA Health Services Foundation, with the intent of leasing the facility to the Medical Center. It is proposed that acquisition of the property is the most cost-effective method of operating the center.)

---

		Item	C-44 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$1,500,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 358, line 21, strike "809,000" and insert "2,309,000".

Page 358, line 21, after "Alumni Center" insert:

", Continuing Education Center and Hotel Complex".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral fund authority to expand the planning scope of a project to provide new facilities for alumni and continuing education functions. The budget, as introduced, provides \$809,000 of authority.)

---

		Item	C-45.01 #5h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$1,000,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 358, after line 24, insert:

"C-45.01. New Construction: Building and  
Construction Learning Lab

\$1,000,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating  
\$1,000,000

".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the construction of a 9,000 square foot laboratory to house instructional computing applications for the Department of Building Construction in the College of Architecture and Urban Studies. Funding will come from private sources.)

---

Item C-45.01 #8h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute And  
State University

Language

Language:

Page 358, after line 24, insert:

"C-45.01. 1. The General Assembly authorizes Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, with the approval of the Governor, to enter into written agreements with the Virginia Tech Foundation, a related foundation, to lease certain property, which is described further in this item, for an initial period not to exceed twenty years; said lease, however, may give the foundation the option to renew the agreement for a term, or succession of terms, not to exceed fifty years in total.

2.

The lease agreement described in paragraph 1 above involves that certain property under the control of Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University which is known generally as the Catawba Research Station, and more specifically relates to a portion of a 378-acre tract, more or less, located along Virginia secondary highway route 779 in Roanoke County.

3. The lease agreement described in paragraph 1 above is authorized pursuant to §2.1-511 B., Code of Virginia, for the beneficial purpose of providing improvements to said property, and

promoting the academic and research related interests of the university involving the transgenic livestock company (PPL).

4.

Any improvements constructed by the foundation or PPL under the terms of the agreement described in this item shall be exempt from §§2-0 and 4.4.01 of this Act, and any proceeds from the lease shall be held, used, and administered by the university as provided in §23-4.1, Code of Virginia, the provision of §2.1-512, Code of Virginia, notwithstanding."

Explanation:

(The amendment authorizes Virginia Tech to lease certain real property adjacent to the Catawba Research Station to a university-affiliated foundation for economic and property improvements, and to retain the proceeds from the lease of the land. The language further exempts any improvements that the foundation or private company may make to the property from state capital outlay procedures.)

---

		Item	C-45.01 #9h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$300,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 358, after line 24, insert:

"C-45.01 New Construction: Dairy Science Center (xxxxx) \$300,000  
Fund Sources: General \$300,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to design the replacement of outdated facilities in the Dairy Science Center at Virginia Tech. The project would include a series of three barns to house milking animals, and an attached milking parlor, office, and classroom complex.)

---

		Item	C-55.01 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$5,000,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 360, after line 1, insert:

"C-55.01 Acquisition: Property Adjacent to Campus and  
East of Hampton Boulevard \$ 5,000,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$  
5,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for the acquisition of approximately 10 acres of real property located on the periphery of the main campus of Old Dominion University, and on the east side of Hampton Boulevard. The acquisition of the property will allow the university to accommodate planned facility, infrastructure, and traffic-related improvements.)

---

		Item C-57 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
George Mason University	\$1,500,000	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 360, line 8, strike "4,000,000" and insert "5,500,000".

Page 360, after C-57, strike "Construction: West Campus Bridge/Road (16124)" and insert "Improvements: Physical Education Building Renovation".

Explanation:

(This amendment substitutes a higher priority nongeneral fund renovation project at George Mason University, for one included in House Bill 30, as introduced. The source of funds will be auxiliary enterprise balances.)

---

		Item C-59 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
George Mason University	\$1,000,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 360, line 13, strike "17,988,000" and insert "18,988,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides supplemental funding to the proposed new construction project in House Bill 30, as introduced, bringing the total appropriation for the project to \$19.0 million.)

---

Item C-60.01 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	\$600,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 360, after line 21, insert:

"C-60.01 Acquisition: Property Acquisition Blanket	\$600,000
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating	\$600,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the The College of William and Mary to acquire properties within approved masterplan boundaries of the college as they become available, using nongeneral fund sources.)

			Item C-65.01 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$280,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 361, after line 13, insert:

"C-65.01 Acquisition: Sowers' Property	\$280,000
Fund Sources: General	\$280,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for acquisition of a residence and approximately 1.5 acres of land contiguous to the Gloucester Point campus, and within the established masterplan boundaries of the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

			Item C-68.01 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	\$3,500,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 361, after line 23, insert:

"C-68.01. Acquisition: Medical Arts Office Complex	\$3,500,000
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating	\$3,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment allows James Madison University to purchase a complex of office buildings consisting of approximately 39,000 gross square feet and 200 parking spaces, to accomodate administrative and support functions of the university.)

---

Item C-68.01 #2h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
James Madison University	\$2,580,000	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 361, after line 23, insert:

"C-68.01 Improvements: Renovation of Miller

Hall Chemistry Laboratory \$2,580,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$2,580,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for James Madison University to renovate approximately 6,500 gross square feet of space for chemistry and physical science laboratories.)

---

Item C-68.01 #3h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
James Madison University	\$1,750,000	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 361, after line 23, insert:

"C-68.01 New Construction: Alumni House \$1,750,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$1,750,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for construction of facilities to house the development and alumni activities programs at James Madison University.)

---

Item C-70.01 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$500,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 361, after line 31, insert:

"C-70.01 Acquisition: Warwick Boulevard Properties \$500,000  
Fund Sources: General \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Christopher Newport University to acquire properties adjacent to the existing campus on Warwick Boulevard in Newport News, in accordance with the university's master development plan.)

Item C-75.01 #4h

**Education: Higher Education**  
Mary Washington College

Language

Language:

Page 362, after line 16, insert:

"C-75.01 The Board of Visitors of Mary Washington College is authorized to sell and convey certain parcels of real property or portions thereof, described generally as 72 acres, more or less, lying on the east and west sides of the U. S. Route 1 Bypass in the City of Fredericksburg, including any improvements thereon. The proceeds of the sale of such property, estimated at \$1.5 million, shall be deposited in accordance with the provisions of §2.1-512, Code of Virginia, for use upon appropriation."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item C-75.01 #5h

**Education: Higher Education**  
Mary Washington College

Language

Language:

Page 362, after line 16, insert:

"C-75.01. A. The General Assembly herewith authorizes the Board of Visitors of Mary Washington College, with the approval of the Governor, to lease to the Central Virginia Educational Telecommunications Corporation (CVETC) sufficient land for the construction, operation, and maintenance of a nonprofit, non-commercial, educational television station, with offices, studios, classrooms, and communications tower facilities, together with such easements as may be necessary and convenient for access and utilities to be provided thereto.

B. The lease shall provide that CVETC will construct the station at no cost to the Commonwealth, except such access roads, utility services, parking areas, and associated common areas serving Mary Washington College, which the College may, in its sole discretion, permit CVETC to share.

C. The station and related improvements shall be designed and constructed by CVETC without regard for §2-0 and §4-4.00 of this act. Prior to construction, however, Mary Washington College shall approve the plans and specifications.

D. The lease agreement shall be for an initial term not to exceed twenty years, and may give CVETC the option to renew the agreement for a term, or succession of terms, of occupancy which, from the date upon which beneficial possession or occupancy first occurs, shall not exceed fifty years without the express approval of the Governor and General Assembly as provided for in §2.1-511, Code of Virginia.

E. Upon termination of the lease for any reason, the real property and improvements shall revert to Mary Washington College and the Commonwealth, provided the CVETC shall be given the option upon such termination to purchase the communications tower facility in fee simple, including such easements as may be necessary and convenient for access and utilities services to the facility, all of which shall be described and determined by the lease."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes Mary Washington College to lease certain land on the new Stafford Campus to Central Virginia Public Television (WNVT), to establish a broadcasting facility to serve the Northern Virginia area.)

---

		Item	C-75.01 #6h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$500,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 362, after line 18, insert:

"§ 2-25.01 Melchers-Monroe Memorials

(220)

C-75.01 Improvements: Renovation of Belmont                      \$500,000  
Fund Sources:                      \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to renovate Belmont, the former home of artist Gari Melchers, which is owned by Mary Washington College.)

---

			Item	C-86 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia State University	\$300,000	(\$300,000)	GF	

Language:

Page 363, line 23, strike "1,317,000" and insert "1,617,000".

Page 363, line 23, strike "8,730,000" and insert "8,430,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment moves \$300,000 from the second year to the first year, from the \$10.0 million appropriation proposed in House Bill 30, in order to allow Virginia State University to begin leasing temporary trailers to house the Johnson Library collections while renovation of the library is underway.)

---

			Item	C-93 #1h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	(\$605,000)	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 364, line 13, strike "1,155,000" and insert "550,000".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides a reduction in the total for this project based on updated cost estimates from the Department of General Services.)

---

Item C-93 #3h

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 364, delete lines 16 through 18.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

---

Item C-94 #1h

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

**FY 98-99**

(\$675,000)

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 364, line 19, strike "3,145,000" and insert "2,470,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a reduction in the total for this project based on updated cost estimates from the Department of General Services.)

---

Item C-94 #2h

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 364, delete lines 22 through 24.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

---

Item C-95 #1h

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 364, delete lines 29 through 31.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

---

Item C-96 #1h

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 364, delete lines 36 through 38.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

---

Item C-97 #1h

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 365, delete lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 366, after line 10, insert:

"C-105.01. A. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services shall develop a Community and Facility masterplan by December 1, 1998. The Plan shall be developed utilizing nationally recognized private sector consultants to determine the future number of individuals that can be served in the communities, resources needed to provide appropriate community capacity, the numbers of individuals that will continue to require facility care, the optimum size and location of such facilities.

B. The department shall ensure that representatives of consumers, families and advocacy groups, as well as the economic development organizations for which extant facilities are located, participate in development of the Plan.

C. Options for staff transition, economic impact on affected localities, and potential alternative uses for state facilities should be included in the Plan. In addition, the Plan shall determine the feasibility of utilizing other operating models for state facilities, such as operation of a facility or specialized program area by a private contractor.

D. Any proposal for downsizing or changing the use of facilities shall be review by representatives of the Virginia Municipal League and the Virginia Association of Counties to ensure that affected local governments are consulted.

E. Except as provided for in §4-5.12 a 1. of this act, no real property under the control of the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation, and Substance Abuse Services on behalf of the Commonwealth shall be sold or otherwise conveyed to another party prior to June 30, 1999, without the express approval of the Governor and General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Service to compile a master plan for needed institutional facilities and community programs, as recommended by the House Joint Resolution 240 [1996] Subcommittee.)

---

Item C-107.01 #2h

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department of Conservation and  
Recreation

\$500,000

\$0 NGF

Language:

"C-107.01 Improvements: Dredging and Associated

Improvements, Bear Creek Lake State Park

\$500,000

Fund Sources: Special

\$500,000

The Special Fund appropriation provided for in this item shall be made available from deposits to the Conservation Resources Fund pursuant to §3-3.03 of this act, which are not otherwise obligated to specific capital projects."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to dredge the swimming and boating areas of Bear Creek Lake State Park.)

---

Item C-107.01 #3h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 366, after line 27, insert:

"C-107.01 Not later than January 1, 1999, the Governor, through the Department of Conservation and Recreation, is requested and authorized to exercise his powers granted by the General Assembly to expend an amount up to \$160,000 for the acquisition of real property in proximity to the Kiptopeke State Park, such sums to be derived from funds available to the agency for such purpose pursuant to Chapter 789 of the 1992 Acts of Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requests the Governor to make efforts to acquire approximately 40 acres of land adjacent to Kiptopeake State Park, using available proceeds from the 1992 General Obligation Bond program.)

---

Item C-107.01 #5h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 366, after line 27, insert:

"C-107.01 The authorizations provided the Department of Conservation in Item C-53.10, of Chapter 924 of the 1997 Acts of Assembly, is herewith continued in full force of law."

Explanation:

(This amendment continues the authorizations for certain capital projects involving New River Trail and Kiptopeake State Parks, which will be supported from special funds proceeds which have not yet been received into the State Treasury.)

---

Item C-107.01 #7h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 366, after line 27, insert:

"C-107.01. Not later than January 1, 1999, the Governor, through the Department of Conservation and Recreation, is requested and authorized to exercise his powers granted by the General Assembly to expend an amount up to \$200,000 for improvements to the Pinacles Natural Area, such sums to be derived from funds available to the agency for such purpose pursuant to Chapter 789 of the 1992 Acts of Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for site improvement for the Pinnacle Natural Area.)

---

Item C-112 #1h

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Virginia Museum Of Natural History \$0 (\$9,450,000) GF

Language:

Page 367, line 7, strike "10,000,000" and insert "550,000".

Page 367, line 9, after "appropriation" insert "for fiscal year 1999 and the \$550,000 appropriation for fiscal year 2000".

Page 367, strike lines 12 through 14.

Page 367, line 15, strike "3" and insert "2".

Page 367, line 18, after "for" insert:

"purposes of planning and designing the new museum facility."

Page 367, strike lines 19 through 21.

Explanation:

(This amendment defers the capital appropriation for the Virginia Museum of Natural History to a future biennium. The amendment provides funding for planning and design, including architectural and engineering work, for a total of \$650,000 for the biennium. The museum would have the flexibility to move funds from the second year to the first.)

Item C-127.01 #1h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Corrections	(\$4,163,000)	(\$3,879,000)	GF
	\$4,163,000	\$3,879,000	NGF

Language:

Page 369, after line 11, insert:

"C-127.01 Reversion Clearing Account		\$0	\$0
Project Management	\$0	\$0	
Fund Sources: General	(\$4,163,000)	(\$3,879,000)	
Special			
\$4,163,000	\$3,879,000		

A. The Special fund amount included in this item consists of reserve fund proceeds and excess interest earned on Virginia Public Building Authority bonds. The Governor shall authorize the initiation of projects, and allocation of such funds to projects, as further described in this item upon certification to him by the Authority that: an arbitrage rebate liability calculation has been completed, an affirmative opinion of bond counsel has been received, and excess bond proceeds and interest earnings of the Authority are available.

B. The Director, Department of Planning and Budget, shall withhold general fund amounts from appropriations provided for in items C-113 through C-127 of this act, and shall allocate special funds appropriated in this item for the purposes identified in those items after the provisions of paragraph A. of this item have been met."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces general fund appropriations contained in the introduced budget for several Department of Corrections projects, and substitutes special fund appropriations which are available from excess bond proceeds and interest earnings of the Virginia Public Building Authority.)

---

		Item	C-132.01 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$2,831,000)	\$0	GF
	\$2,831,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 369, after line 27, insert:

"C-132.01 Reversion Clearing Account		\$0	\$0
Project Management	\$0	\$0	
Fund Sources: General	(\$2,831,000)	\$0	
Special			
\$2,831,000	\$0		

A. The Special fund amount included in this item consists of reserve fund proceeds and excess interest earned on Virginia Public Building Authority bonds. The Governor shall authorize the initiation of projects, and allocation of such funds to projects, as further described in this item upon certification to him by the Authority that: an arbitrage rebate liability calculation has been completed, an affirmative opinion of bond counsel has been received, and excess bond proceeds and interest earnings of the Authority are available.

B. The Director, Department of Planning and Budget, shall withhold general fund amounts from appropriations provided for in items C-128 through C-132 of this act, and shall allocate special funds appropriated in this item for the purposes identified in those items after the provisions of paragraph A. of this item have been met."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces general fund appropriations contained in the introduced budget for several Department of Juvenile Justice projects, and substitutes special fund appropriations which are available from excess bond proceeds and interest earnings of the Virginia Public Building Authority.)

			Item C-134.01 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Military Affairs	\$28,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 370, after line 36, insert:

"C-134.01 Improvements: Paving Warrenton Armory	\$28,000
Fund Sources: General	\$28,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to grade and pave parking areas at the Warrenton National Guard Armory.)



Item C-134.01 #2h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Military Affairs	\$200,000	\$0	GF
	\$2,800,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 370, after line 36, insert:

"C-134.01. New Construction: Powhatan Armory \$3,000,000  
Fund Sources: General \$200,000  
Federal Trust \$2,800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct a new, approximately 32,000 gross square feet national guard armory in Powhatan County for the Department of Military Affairs.)

---

Item C-135.01 #1h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of State Police	\$250,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 370, after line 43, insert:

"C-135.01 Improvements: Headquarters  
Gymnasium Air Conditioning \$250,000  
Fund Sources: General \$250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to air condition the State Police Gymnasium to peak load capacity. The facility is not now air conditioned, and is used for multiple functions including cadet graduation ceremonies.)

---

Item C-138 #1h

### **Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 371, line 19, after "needs.", strike the remainder of the line through line 22.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language regarding oversight of surplus state property, which is inconsistent with existing state law and the provisions of Part IV of the Budget Bill.)

---

		Item C-144 #1h
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Transportation	\$923,000	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 371, line 37, strike "9,500,000" and insert "10,423,000".

Page 371, line 38, strike "Special" and insert:

"Commonwealth Transportation Funds" and strike "9,500,000" and insert "10,423,000".

Page 371, strike line 39

Page 372, strike lines 1 through 7.

Page 372, line 8, strike "2" and insert "1".

Page 372, line 19, strike "3" and insert "2".

Page 372, line 24, strike "4" and insert "3".

Page 372, line 29, strike "5" and insert "4".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases by \$923,000 the appropriation for the National Air and Space Museum Extension, and changes the fund source for the project from excess cash balances and interest earnings of the Virginia Public Building Authority to Commonwealth Transportation Funds.)

---

	Item C-144 #2h
<b>Transportation</b>	
Department Of Transportation	Language

Language:

Page 372, line 24, strike: "Commonwealth to recommend" and insert:

"General Assembly to consider financing proposals".

Page 372, strike line 25.

Page 372, line 26, strike "Virginia Public Building Authority".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly to consider financing options to provide infrastructure for a new National Air and Space Museum Annex during the 1999 legislative session, rather than limit such considerations only to debt financing through the Virginia Public Building Authority.)

---

		Item C-144.01 #1h
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Transportation	\$800,000	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 372, after line 34, insert:

"C-144.01 Improvements: Planning for Old State Library

and Archives Building Renovation and Reuse \$800,000

Fund Sources: Commonwealth Transportation \$800,000

The Commonwealth Transportation Commissioner and the Director, Department of General Services, shall conduct a feasibility study of the renovation and reuse of the Old State Library and Archives Building. The study may include architectural and engineering planning through the schematic or preliminary design stage. The study shall include an examination of the conversion of the first floor of the building for general meeting and conference activities as Seat of Government and Executive Mansion support space. Any or all of the other space in the building may be considered for general office space for the Department of Transportation. A report, including responsible architectural and engineering budget estimates for the project, shall be presented to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1998, for consideration by the 1999 session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

	Item C-144.10 #2h
<b>Transportation</b>	
Department Of Transportation	Language

Language:

Page 372, after line 34, insert:

"C-144.10 Acquisition: Land for Pine Chapel Area Headquarters (16163)

The Department of Transportation is authorized to negotiate and contract with the City of Hampton to relocate the Pine Chapel Area Headquarters maintenance facility. In exchange for the existing land, the City of Hampton will develop a new site at a mutually agreeable location to match the functionality and capacity of the existing Pine Chapel facility. The relocation, which will include the replacement of all buildings, will be at no cost to the Department of Transportation and subject to the department's approval."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows the Department of Transportation to initiate a capital project to swap land with the City of Hampton.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #1h

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 374, line 35, strike "21,600,000" and insert "21,177,000".

Page 374, line 35, strike "21,400,000" and insert "20,977,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces ABC profits due to proposed increased ABC expenditures towards tobacco law enforcement related to minors.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #2h

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 376, strike line 29 through 30.

Explanation:

(This amendment will allow certain property and liability insurance trust funds to retain the interest earned on their balances rather than have such interest deposited to the general fund. A companion amendment to page 1 reduces the general fund revenue estimate for this change.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #3h

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 376, line 7, after "at" strike "342,000,000" and insert "347,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the lottery transfer to the general fund in the first year because of the State Lottery Department's decision to eliminate an unneeded cash reserve in fiscal year 1999.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #5h

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, strike line 24, and insert:

"R. Prior to June 30, each year, the State Comptroller shall transfer \$3,100,000 to the Department of State Police from the".

Explanation:

(This amendment redirects surplus nongeneral funds of the Department of Motor Vehicles from the Department of Transportation to the Department of State Police. A companion amendment increases the Department of State Police nongeneral fund budget by \$3.1 million a year and decreases the general fund budget by a like amount each year.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #6h

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, after line 25, insert:

"S. On or before June 30, 2000, the State Comptroller shall transfer \$4,000,000 from agency special fund balances of the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services to the general fund to be reappropriated for use by the Department for the operation of state facilities."

Explanation:

(This amendment redirects anticipated special fund balances of the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services to the agency's general fund. These funds can then be used by the Department for the operation of its State facilities.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #7h

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, after line 25, insert:

"S. No later than June 30, 1999, the State Comptroller shall transfer to the general fund an amount estimated at \$616,233 from special fund balances in the Division of Debt Collection in the Office of the Attorney General and Department of Law."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers to the general fund excess special fund balances, above those amounts needed for an operating reserve, from the Division of Debt Collection in the Office of the Attorney General.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #8h

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General

Language

Provisions)

Language:

Page 377, after line 25, insert:

"S. The State Comptroller shall transfer monthly to the general fund, the net revenues of the Public Safety Fund as provided in §4-2.01 of this act. This transfer is estimated at \$2,706,883 the first year and \$11,715,686 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the transfer of net revenues from the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program.)

---

Item 3-2.01 #1h

**Working Capital Funds and Lines  
of Credit**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General  
Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 378, line 33, after "entirety." insert:

"The State Comptroller shall make available to the Racing Commission, on July 1 of each year, the amount of \$125,000 from the general fund as a temporary cash flow advance, to be repaid by December 30 of each year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the Racing Commission sufficient cash flow to meet operating expenses.)

---

Item 4-12.01 #1h

**Effective Date**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General  
Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 416, after line 12, insert:

"

§9. That the second enactment of Chapter 289 of the 1989 Acts of Assembly, as amended and reenacted by Chapter 888 of the 1990 Acts of Assembly, Chapters 385 and 401 of the 1992 Acts of Assembly, Chapter 139 and 147 of the 1994 Acts of Assembly, and Chapters 375 and 458 of the 1996 Acts of Assembly, is amended and reenacted as follows:

2. The provisions of this act shall become effective on January 1, 1999

2001.

"

Explanation:

(This amendment defers the effective date of certain legislation relating to a reduction in withholding of Virginia individual income taxes.)

---

Item 4-12.01 #2h

**Effective Date**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 416, after line 12, insert:

"

§9. Notwithstanding the provisions of House Bill 680 as it may be adopted by the 1998 session of the Virginia General Assembly, any amendment to § 58.1-322, Code of Virginia, relating to taxable income of military personnel shall not have the full force and effect of law until July 1, 2000."

Explanation:

(This amendment defers the effective date of certain legislation relating to a reduction in individual income taxes of certain military personnel.)

---

Item 4-12.01 #3h

**Effective Date**



3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 416, after line 12, insert:

"

§9. Notwithstanding the provisions of House Bill 1348 as it may be adopted by the 1998 session of the Virginia General Assembly, the amount of credit granted against withholding taxes for qualified shipbuilders shall be limited to \$8.0 million the first year that the credit is in effect."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 4-1.09 #1h

**Appropriations**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 386, strike lines 1 through 7.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes language prohibiting the reduction, unallotment or interagency transfer of funds among Natural Resources agencies pending the outcome of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission study on the organization of the secretariat. The study has been completed and the language is no longer necessary.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #1h

**Revenues**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 387, after line 19, insert:

"5. Unless authorized by the General Assembly, fees for purposes other than Educational and General Programs shall not be increased for Virginia undergraduates in fiscal year 1999 and in fiscal year 2000 beyond the Consumer Price Index rate of inflation and beyond the requirements of wage and salary increases. Fee increases proposed to reflect inflation and wage and salary increases shall be reviewed and approved by the State Council of Higher Education prior to implementation."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #2h

**Revenues**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 387, after line 31, insert:

"d. PUBLIC SAFETY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND:

1. The State Comptroller shall establish the Public Safety Special Revenue Fund on the Commonwealth Accounting and Reporting System to reflect the activities of any contract between the Commonwealth of Virginia and another governmental entity for the housing of prisoners in facilities operated by the Virginia Department of Corrections.
2. The Department of Corrections shall have the responsibility for recording and maintaining all appropriate accounting records and financial reporting of the fund in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The State Comptroller and the Auditor of Public Accounts shall periodically review the Department's accounting and financial reporting procedures for compliance with the requirements of this section.
3. The Department of Corrections shall monthly transfer net revenue from the Public Safety Special Revenue Fund to the General Fund, using generally accepted accounting principles as the basis for such transfer.
4. The Secretary of Finance shall provide the Department an anticipation loan of \$6,459,900 the first year and \$730,000 the second year in accordance with §4-3.02 b. of this act. Such loan shall include repayment terms which anticipate repayment from the final billing to another governmental entity for the housing of prisoners in facilities operated by the Virginia Department of Corrections.
5. The Public Safety Fund shall not retain any amounts which it will not finally pay directly."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes the accounting mechanism for the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #3h

**Revenues**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 387, line 8, after "a)" strike "1)".

Page 387, strike lines 12 through 14.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes extraneous language relating to the value of an inflationary increase in tuition.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #4h

**Revenues**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 387, after line 19, insert:

"5. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall appropriate and allot tuition and educational and general fee revenues in addition to those appropriated to the Educational and General programs of this act, provided that the additional tuition and fee revenue is not generated by increases in tuition and educational and general fees for resident undergraduates pursuant to §4-2.01 3.a)2) of this act, and provided that the additional revenue is applied solely to the operating programs of the Educational and General programs and that the request for additional nongeneral fund budget authority is consistent with budget items adopted in this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment gives the institutions of higher education authority to generate tuition revenues from nonresidents and graduate and professional students to supplement general fund appropriations for such budget items as faculty salary increases, Year 2000 computer compliance, the operation and maintenance of new facilities, and such other items approved in this act. The language does not permit an increase in tuition and educational and general fees for resident undergraduate students, and the current tuition freeze is maintained.)

---

Item 4-2.02 #1h

**Revenues**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 388, strike lines 45 through 46.

Page 389, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language setting aside any excess revenues at year end above the official estimate for use in effecting personal property tax relief.)

---

Item 4-4.01 #1h

**Capital Projects**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 391, line 46, after "Governor" insert "or the General Assembly".

Page 391, line 46, after "nature", insert:

", which may avoid an increase in cost or otherwise result in a measurable benefit to the state,".

Page 391, line 46, after "and/or" insert "which".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies language related to capital project authorizations in odd numbered years, to make it consistent with language elsewhere in the act relating to project authorizations when the General Assembly is not in session.)

---

Item 4-4.01 #2h

**Capital Projects**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 392, line 6, strike "are suitable and adequate, and whether they".

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a portion of certain JLARC recommendations involving the review of capital project budgets at institutions of higher education. Specifically, it eliminates requirements that allow central agencies to opine as to the suitability and adequacy of capital project proposals in relation to the overall program purposes.)

---

Item 4-4.01 #3h

**Capital Projects**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 392, strike lines 51 through 54, and insert:  
"h. Omitted."

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language in the Appropriation Act regarding dollar thresholds for change orders for capital projects, in order to conform with §11-55, Code of Virginia, which allows local approval of change orders in the amount of \$10,000 or 25 percent of the contract amount, whichever is greater.)

---

Item 4-4.01 #4h

**Capital Projects**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 392, line 9, after "Assembly" insert:  
"or, in the case of institutions of higher education, by respective Boards of Visitors".

Explanation:

(This amendment vests authority for higher education campus master plan approval with the respective governing body of each institution. Currently, the Governor must approve all master plans.)

---

Item 4-5.01 #3h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General  
Provisions)

Language:

Page 395, line 28, after "community college" insert "and Richard Bland College".

Explanation:

(This amendment places Richard Bland College in the same category as the community colleges for financial aid policies.)

---

Item 4-5.01 #4h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General  
Provisions)

Language:

Page 395, strike lines 46 through 48.

Page 396, strike lines 1 through 4.

Page 396, line 3, strike "4)" and insert "2)".

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes sanctions proposed in House Bill 30, as introduced, against needy students receiving state financial aid who do not have a 2.0 grade point average after the sophomore year and who exceed their program requirements by 15 credits.)

---

Item 4-5.12 #1h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General  
Provisions)

Language:

Page 402, line 2, after "2.1-512" insert "and §2.1-505.1".

Page 402, line 6, after "conveyance", insert:

", including a statement of the proceeds to be derived from such conveyance and the individual or entity taking title to such property".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies language relating to General Assembly notification involving the sale of surplus real property, to assure disclosure of the purchaser and proceeds to be derived from such sales. Additionally, it revises references in this section based on amended Code provisions contained in Senate Bill 260.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #2h

**Positions and Employment**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 402, after line 28, insert:

"Secretary of the Commonwealth            \$112,969            \$115,511            \$118,110".

Page 407, strike line 22 and 23.

Explanation:

(This amendment sets the annual salary of the Secretary of the Commonwealth at the same level as the other Cabinet Secretaries. The Governor elevated the Secretary of the Commonwealth to Cabinet level by executive order.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #3h

**Positions and Employment**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 407, after line 25 insert:

"Executive Director, Frontier Culture Museum of Virginia    \$72,121 \$73,744    \$75,403".

Page 407, strike lines 43 and 44.



Explanation:

(This amendment moves the Executive Director, Frontier Culture Museum of Virginia, from a level 5 agency head to a level 4.)

---

Item 4-6.03 #1h

### **Positions and Employment**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 412, after line 31, insert:

"e

.  
Any hospital that serves as the primary medical facility for state employees shall be allowed to participate in the State Employee Health Insurance Program pursuant to §2.1-20.1, Code of Virginia, provided that (1) such hospital is not a participating provider in the network, contracted by the Department of Personnel Training, that serves state employees, and (2) such hospital enters into a written agreement with the Department of Personnel and Training as to the rates of reimbursement. The Department shall accept the lowest rates offered by the hospital from among the rates charged by the hospital to (1) its largest purchaser of care, (2) any state or federal public program, or (3) any special rate developed by the hospital for the state employee health benefits program which is lower than either of the rates above. If the Department and the hospital cannot come to an agreement, the Department shall reimburse the hospital at the rates contained in its final offer to the hospital until the dispute is resolved. Any dispute shall be resolved through arbitration or through the procedures established by the Administrative Process Act, as the hospital may decide, without impairment of any residual right to judicial review."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to the Department of Personnel and Training to enter into agreements with hospitals that are the primary medical facility for state employees, when such hospital is not a participating facility with Trigon.)

---

Item 4-6.03 #2h

### **Positions and Employment**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 412, after line 31, insert:

"e. Any retired sheriff of a city with a population of fewer than 100,000 as determined by the 1990 census of the population of the United States who did not receive the 4.35 percent salary increase as provided for in Item 528 of Chapter 921, 1996 Act of Assembly, shall be given credit for such salary increase and his retirement benefits shall be recalculated and adjusted retroactive to his retirement data."

Explanation:

(This amendment permits the Virginia Retirement System to adjust the retirement benefit of a former sheriff to reflect the December 1, 1996, salary increase granted by the General Assembly. Due to a downward change in population, this sheriff was ineligible for the salary increase. This was not the intent of the General Assembly, but the Compensation Board did not have the authority to grant the salary increase.)

---

Item 4-6.04 #1h

**Positions and Employment**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 412, line 38, after "fund.", insert:

"The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to on-duty employees assigned to correctional facilities operated by the Department of Corrections and the Department of Juvenile Justice."

Explanation:

(This amendment waives the requirement that Department of Corrections and Department of Juvenile Justice employees be charged a fee for meals served at the correctional facility while on-duty. The waiver of this requirement will reduce the potential for the introduction of contraband into the facility through packages and will assure that staff do not leave the facility while on lunch break, thereby increasing security and improving employee morale. Any costs will be absorbed by the respective agencies.)

---

Item 4-6.05 #1h

### **Positions and Employment**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 413, strike lines 17 through 19, and insert:

"It is the responsibility of state agency heads to ensure that all provisions outlined in Title 2.1, Chapter 10, Code of Virginia (the Personnel Act), and executive orders that govern the practice of selecting applicants for classified positions are strictly observed. The Governor's Secretaries shall ensure this provision is faithfully enforced."

Explanation:

(This amendment amends language relating to the Cabinet Secretaries' role in the employment selection process at state agency levels.)

---

Item 4-7.01 #1h

### **Statewide Plans**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 414, line 17, after "f.", strike "Personnel" and insert "Full-time, part-time, wage, or contractual state employees".

Page 414, line 19, after "agency" insert "or institution".

Page 414, line 19, after "Secretaries" insert ", or the temporary assignment of agency or institutional employees to the Offices of the Secretaries for periods exceeding 180 days regardless of the separate or discrete nature of the projects,"

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies existing language relating to the temporary assignment of state employees to Cabinet Secretaries' Offices, in accord with the 1997 JLARC report on the Cabinet System.)

---

Item 4-7.01 #2h

### **Statewide Plans**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 414, line 10, after "Services," insert:

"licensing positions within the Department of Social Services,".

Explanation:

(This amendment exempts licensing positions within the Department of Social Services from any administratively imposed hiring freeze. These positions are responsible for protecting the health, safety, and welfare of children in child day care family homes and facilities, and adults in adult care residences. The 1997 JLARC report on child day care found that the Department was dilatory in filling vacant licensing positions and that the Department was out of compliance with statutorily required licensing visits to child day care facilities.)

---

Item 4-7.01 #3h

### **Statewide Plans**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 413, after line 52, after "in the" insert:

"legislative department, independent agencies, the Executive Offices other than the offices of the Governor's Secretaries, and the".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores language relating to the maximum employment levels [MEL] in the legislative department, the independent agencies and the Executive Offices.)

---

Item 4-8.01 #1h

### **Reporting Requirements**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 415, line 33, after "five" insert "calendar".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the time frames for submission of copies of annual agency budget requests to the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees.)